

P-06C

INSTRUCTION MANUAL '11.7

docomo STYLE series

Thank you for selecting the "docomo STYLE series P-06C". Read this manual before use to correctly operate your P-06C.

About manual of P-06C

The operating procedures for the P-06C are also published as in "使いかたガイド (Guide)" on-screen manual installed onto your FOMA terminal, and "Instruction Manual (Detailed Version)" as a PDF. (In Japanese only)

- ◆"Instruction Manual" (this manual)◆
 Description of the displayed content and operating procedures for basic functions
- ◆"使いかたガイド (Guide)" (installed onto your FOMA terminal)◆
 Description of the outline and operations of frequently used functions

From the P-06C (Mailly) 使利ツール (Tool) 使いかたガイド (Guide) ※ This function is available in Japanese mode only.

◆"Instruction Manual (Detailed Version)" (PDF)◆

From a PC, download detailed information about all the functions and the operating procedures. (In Japanese only) http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/trouble/manual/download/index.html

Note that the URL and published contents may be modified without notice.

Basic Package

 P-06C Handset (With Warranty and Back Cover P51)



NOTE HORSE

 Instruction Manual (Japanese version)



Desktop Holder P47



· See page 92 for optional items that support this FOMA terminal.

For Using This Manual

- Note that "P-06C" is referred to as "FOMA terminal" in this manual.
- Most operating procedures and displays in this manual are shown with the default settings of the "Mat Black" handset. Further, displays and illustrations shown in this manual are for reference. The actual ones might differ.



| Precautions6 |
|----------------------------------|
| Handling Precautions 15 |
| Waterproof Performance ······ 18 |
| |

Introduction

| _ | | | | |
|---|----|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Before Using Screen Explanation Character Entry | 28 | Sound/Screen Setting | Basic Operation ▶ P.23 ~ | |
| Call Telephone ···································· | | Phonebook59 | Connect ▶ P.46 ~ | |
| i-mode/Full Browser······ | 61 | i-Channel64 | Search ▶ P.61 ~ | |
| Camera 1Seg Music | 68 | i-appli/i-Widget73 i-motion/Movie75 | Enjoy ▶ P.65 ~ | |
| Osaifu-Keitaii-concier | | Convenient Tools78 Data Management80 | More Convenient ▶ P.76 ~ | C |
| Support | | Index106 | Others | Γ |

▶ P.85 ~

FOMA Terminal



- · P-06C supports W-CDMA system.
- Because the FOMA terminal uses radio waves, you cannot use it in places where the radio waves do not reach, where they are weak even outdoors, such as inside tunnels, basements, or buildings, or out-of-service area. You might not be able to operate the FOMA terminal even when you are in a place with a fine view such as in a high-rise building or apartment. Note that you may experience interruption of calls even if the three antennas respond to a strong radio wave, and you remain without moving to use the FOMA terminal.
- Since the FOMA terminal uses radio waves as the medium of telecommunication, calls may be tapped by a third party.
 However, the W-CDMA system automatically supports tapping prevention, so your conversation will be incomprehensible to the third party, because it is recognized as mere noise.
- The FOMA terminals change your voice into digital signals and send them to the other party. In places where the radio waves are weak, the digital signals may not be converted correctly, and in such a case, the voice may sound different from the actual one.
- The user hereby agrees that the user shall be solely responsible for the result of the use of SSL/TLS. Neither DOCOMO nor the certifiers as listed herein make any representation and warranty as for the security in the use of SSL/TLS. In the event that the user shall sustain damage or loss due to the use of SSL/TLS, neither DOCOMO nor the certifiers shall be responsible for any such damage or loss. Certifiers: VeriSign Japan K.K., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd.,

GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Japan Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co., Ltd., Comodo CA Ltd., Entrust, Inc., and Go Daddy, Inc.

 This FOMA terminal supports FOMA Plus-Area and FOMA High-Speed Area.

- You are advised that you make separate notes of information (such as Phonebook entries, schedule events, memos, record messages, voice memos) stored in the FOMA terminal and keep them in a safe place. Note that we cannot be held responsible for the unlikely event of loss of the stored content due to a malfunction, repair, change of your model, or other mishandling of the FOMA terminal.
- You are advised to save your important data on the microSD card. If you have a personal computer, you can transfer and save data such as Phonebook entries, mail messages, schedule events, and others on the personal computer by using DOCOMO keitai datalink.
- The instructions given in this manual are for operating the FOMA terminal when the DOCOMO's UIM is used.

Unlocking SIM

This FOMA terminal supports SIM unlock. When the SIM is unlocked, other operator company's SIM cards can be used with your FOMA terminal.

- Contact your nearest docomo Shop for unlocking SIM.
- · You are charged separately a charge for unlocking SIM.
- If other operator company's SIM is used, restrictions may be applied to some of the services or the functions. Note that NTT DOCOMO, INC. cannot provide any guarantees for operating the FOMA terminal when using other company's card.
- For further details on the SIM unlock, refer to the DOCOMO website.

What You can Do with P-06C



Snoopy Contents

The popular character, "Snoopy"

can be set in Kisekae Tool or

▶ P.39

Koe-no-Takuhaibin

▶ P.47

This service enables to keep voice messages and notify the recipient by SMS of a message reception. When the recipient plays back the message, the sender is also notified by SMS. You can store and play messages as easily as making a phone call.

使いかたガイド (Guide) ► P.33

You can check "使いかたガイド (Guide)" on screen for how to operate a function you want. Even when you do not have the printed "Instruction Manual" at hand, you can easily operate your FOMA terminal by referring to it.

This function is available in Japanese mode only.

. . .

Machi-chara

▶ P.40

This function allows you to reduce battery consumption by adjusting the brightness of the display. eco Mode can also be turned on according to the amount of remaining battery power.

■ECO NAVI ▶ P.41

ECO NAVI is a function that identifies waste and conserves energy. A notification icon will be displayed when the eco Mode is automatically set, or when the FOMA terminal has not been operated for a certain period of time and 1Seg has terminated

Multi One-touch Key ► P.4, P.32

Frequently used functions can be called up with a single key press if pre-registered.

Waterproof Performance ► P.18

The FOMA terminal is designed to exhibit a waterproof performance equivalent to the IPX5 and IPX7 classes once its connector terminal cover and inner cover have been closed tightly and the back cover is attached.

International Roaming

The phone number and mail address for this FOMA terminal can be used overseas. (Supported only in 3G area.)

i-concier

▶ P.77

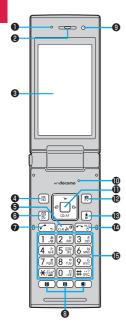
► P.53

i-concier works to serve you with a pleasant life just like a clerk or concierge does. The service holds your data (area information about your neighborhood, Memo, Schedule, ToruCa, Phonebook, etc.) and sends you information, with good timing, about a variety of things according to the contents of your memo and your schedule event, your living area, your current location, or your preference or taste.

*i-concier is available in Japanese only.

Part Names and Functions





Air vent

For adjusting the pressure inside the FOMA terminal

2Earpiece

For listening to the other party's voice

Objective
Objective

Menu key
For showing the Main Menu

6 CLR Clear kev/i-Channel kev

- CLRICIear Key/I-Channel Key
- Mail key For showing the Mail Menu
- Start key
 For starting to talk
- 3 Multi one-touch key
- Light sensor

For sensing brightness (Do not cover it with your hands or do not put a sticker on it. Doing so might disable detecting the brightness.)

Microphone

For speaking to the other party

- ©Command navigation key
 For operating functions and menus
- **®**(amera key/1Seg key
- B(≣α)i-mode key/i-αppli key

Power/End key

For turning on/off the power or ending a call

®Numeric keys

For entering phone numbers and text

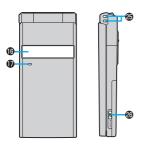
- Sub-display
- Call/Charging indicator Lights while you are receiving a call or message, talking, or charging.
- ©Camera
 For shooting portraits and/or landscapes
- **@Back cover**Remove this when attaching/removing the battery pack, UIM, and microSD card.
 The inner cover is found inside the back cover. Do not peel off the sticker on the
- outside of the inner cover. If you peel it off, IC card may not be written and read.

 The mark

 An IC card is installed. Use it for

Osaifu-Keitai or iC communications

@FOMA antenna*

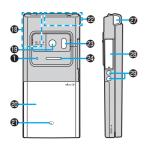


@Infrared data port

For using infrared communication and the infrared remote control

Speaker

- Strap hole
- Multi key
 For showing the Task menu
- @One-push open button
 - For opening the FOMA terminal (Be careful not to drop the FOMA terminal by the rebound when opened.)



@Connector terminal

Integrated terminal for connecting earphone or for charging, etc.

For using earphone

Connect an optional connector-terminalcompatible earphone. When using a connector-terminal-non-compatible earphone, use an optional plug adapter for connection.

Example for connecting the Stereo Earphone Set 01 (option) to external connector terminal This mobile phone serves as the port where both the AC Adapter (charging) and Stereo Earphone Set 01 (Earphone/microphone terminal) are plucoed in.



@Charging terminal

**The antenna is embedded in the handset. Covering the area near the antenna with your hand may adversely affect the quality of the communication.

Precautions

ALWAYS FOLLOW THESE DIRECTIONS



■ Before using the FOMA terminal, read these safety precautions carefully so that you can use it correctly.

After reading the precautions, keep them in a safe place.

- ■Be sure to observe these safety precautions to prevent you or those around you from inflicting injury and to avoid unnecessary damage to the property.
- ■The symbols below indicate the levels of danger or damage that can be caused if the particular precautions are not observed and equipments are not used properly.



Danger

This symbol indicates that incorrect handling will almost certainly cause death or serious injury.



Warning handling poses a or serious injury.

This symbol indicates that incorrect handling poses a risk of causing death



This symbol indicates that incorrect Caution handling poses a risk of causing a slight injury or damage to the product or property.

■ The following symbols show specific directions:



Denotes actions prohibited to do.

Don'



Denotes not to disassemble the units

disassemble



Denotes not to touch with wet hands

hands



Denotes not to use where the equipment may get wet, and avoid get it wet.

Water Dο

Denotes mandatory instructions (matters that must be complied with).



Denotes to pull the power plug out of an outlet.

power plua

| "Precautions" are divided into the following six sections: | |
|--|------|
| General precautions for FOMA terminal, batteries, | |
| adapters, desktop holder, and UIM | P.7 |
| Precautions for FOMA terminal | |
| Precautions for batteries | P.10 |
| Precautions for adapters and desktop holder | P.11 |
| Precautions for UIM | P.12 |
| Notes on using near electronic medical equipment | P.12 |
| | |

General precautions for FOMA terminal, batteries, adapters. desktop holder, and UIM



Danger



Do not use, store, or leave the mobile phone or its accessories in places with a high temperature (such as near fire, near heating appliances. inside a kotatsu or near other furniture with heating elements, in places exposed to direct sunlight, or in cars heated by the sun). Fire, burns, or injury may result.



Do not place the FOMA terminal or its accessories inside cooking appliances such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers. Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not attempt to disassemble or remodel the FOMA terminal or its accessories

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock disassemble may result.



Do not allow the FOMA terminal or its accessories to get wet either from water, drinking water or pet urine, etc. Water

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.

See "Waterproof Performance" on page 18 for details on waterproof performance.



With your FOMA terminal, use the batteries and adapters specified by NTT DOCOMO, INC.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Warning



Do not throw the FOMA terminal or accessories, or subject them to severe shocks

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not allow electrically conductive foreign objects (such as metal pieces or pencil leads) to come into contact with the FOMA terminal's charging terminal or connector terminal. Do not allow such objects to enter into the FOMA terminal

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Do not cover or wrap the FOMA terminal or its accessories with a cushion, etc. while it is being used or recharged.

Fire or burns may result.



Before entering a gas station or other places where flammable gases are generated, be absolutely sure to turn off the FOMA terminal and stop charging if it is being charged.

Otherwise, the flammable gases may ignite.

Use the Osaifu-Keitai with the FOMA terminal turned off when you are near a gas station. (When IC Card Lock is set, release the lock. and then turn off the power.)



If odor, overheat, discoloration. or deformation is detected during use, battery charge, or storage. immediately follow the instructions below:

- Pull the power plug out of the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.
- Turn off the power of the FOMA terminal
- · Remove the battery pack from the FOMA terminal

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Caution



Do not place the FOMA terminal or accessories on unstable locations such as wobbly tables or slanted locations.

They may fall off and cause injury.



Do not store in humid or dusty places, or in high temperature environments.

Don't Fire, burns or electric shock may



If the FOMA terminal and its accessories are used by a child, a guardian should explain how to operate them correctly. During use, a guardian should also check that they are being used as instructed. Otherwise, injury may result.



Keep out of the reach of babies and infants.

Accidental swallowing or injury may result.



Take special care when you use the FOMA terminal for a long time with the adapter connected.

Do

If you use the i-cppli programs, talk on the videophone, watch 15eg programs and so on for a prolonged period of time while charging, the temperature of the FOMA terminal, battery pack or adapter may rise. If you keep direct contact with high-temperature parts, redness, itching, a rash or low-temperature skin burns may result depending on the state of your physical condition or constitution.

Precautions for FOMA terminal



Warning



data port at someone's eyes during transmission. Doing so may harm the person's eyes.

Do not directly point the infrared



While using infrared communication, do not point the FOMA terminal's infrared data port at a home electrical appliance which is equipped with an infrared device.

The infrared device may malfunction, and possibly cause an accident.



Don't

Do not allow liquids such as water, or foreign materials such as metal pieces or flammable materials to get into the UIM or microSD card slot of the FOMA terminal.

Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



Turn off the FOMA terminal in places where use is prohibited such as in airplanes and hospitals.

Do

Otherwise, the electronic devices and electronic medical equipment in those places may be adversely affected. If the Auto power ON function is set, deactivate the setting, then turn off the power. For use inside medical facilities, make sure that you comply with their regulations.

Engaging in any prohibited acts such as using the FOMA terminal in an airplane is punishable by law. However, it may be possible to use a mobile phone in an airplane, such as by setting radio wave emission to off. Comply with the instructions given by the airline company.



volume

When talking in Hands-free mode or when a ring tone is sounding, be absolutely sure to keep the FOMA terminal away from your ear. Further, when you play games or play back music with the earphone/ microphone etc. connected, adjust the sound volume to moderate

The excessive sound volume impairs your hearing. Further, accidents may result due to the hardness of hearing of surrounding sound.



For those with weak heart conditions, the vibrator and ring volume must be adjusted carefully. Otherwise, the functions may adversely affect your heart.



If you are using an electronic medical device or other type of device, check with its manufacturer or vendor as to whether it will be affected by the signals from the FOMA terminal

The FOMA terminal may adversely affect the device



Turn off the FOMA terminal when near electronic devices using high-precision control or weak signals.

The FOMA terminal may cause the electronic devices to malfunction and have other adverse effects

* Electronic devices that may be affected:

Hearing aids, implanted cardiac pacemakers, implanted defibrillators, other electronic medical equipment, fire alarms. automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices. If you use an implanted cardiac pacemaker, implanted defibrillator or any other electronic medical equipment, consult the manufacturer or retailer of the device for advice regarding possible effects from the radio waves



If the display part or camera lens is broken, be careful about broken glasses or the exposed interior of the FOMA terminal.

Plastic panels are used for the surfaces of the display area and camera lens, making it hard for the glass to break into pieces. However, if you touch the damaged or exposed parts by mistake, you may injure yourself.



Caution



Do not swing around the FOMA terminal by its strap or other parts. You may hit yourself or others. possibly causing injury or other accidents.



Do not use the FOMA terminal if it has been damaged. Fire, burns, injury or electric shock may result.



If you accidentally damage the display part and the substance inside leaks out, keep your face, hands and skin away from it.

Otherwise, you may impair your eyesight or damage your skin. If this substance should get into your eyes or mouth, immediately rinse them with clean water, and then seek medical attention If it should adhere to your skin or clothing, immediately wipe it off with alcohol or similar liquid, and then rinse the affected area with soap and water.



Do not open the FOMA terminal by pressing the one-push open button near persons around you or your face

The FOMA terminal may hit you or persons around you, causing accidents and injuries.



Before using the FOMA terminal inside a car, check with its manufacturer or dealer whether the signals from the FOMA terminal will have any adverse effects.

In some vehicle models, the signals may adversely affect the electronic devices inside the vehicle. Such cases are rare. However, if this happens, stop using the FOMA terminal immediately.



Itching, rash or eczema may be caused depending on your physical conditions or predisposition. If an abnormality occurs, stop using the FOMA terminal immediately, and then seek medical attention.

See "List of materials used" on page 14 for material of each part.



Be careful not to get your finger or a strap caught in the parts when you close or open the FOMA terminal.

Otherwise, injury or other accidents may result.



View the display in a sufficiently light place keeping a certain distance from your eyes.

Do Otherwise, your eyesight may become impaired.

Precautions for batteries

Check the description on the label of the battery pack for the type of battery.

| Description | Туре |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Li-ion 00 | Lithium-ion battery |



Danger



Do not let any metal object such as a wire come in contact with the battery terminals. Also do not carry or store the battery together with any metal objects like a necklace. Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



When installing the battery in the FOMA terminal, check that it is facing the right way, and if the battery cannot be installed easily, do not force it into place. Otherwise, the battery pack may

ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Do not throw the battery into fire. Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Do not pierce it with nails, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.

Otherwise, the battery pack may Don't ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



If the battery fluid or other material gets into your eyes, do not rub them. Flush your eyes with clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

Otherwise, the loss of eyesight may result.



Warning



Never use the FOMA terminal if it has damages such as deformities or scratches as a result of dropping it.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Immediately stop using the FOMA terminal and keep it away from fire if the battery leaks or emits an odor.

The leaked battery fluid may ignite, causing fire or burst.



Be careful that your pets do not bite into the battery pack.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



Caution



Do not dispose of the exhausted battery with other waste.

The battery may catch fire or damage the environment. After insulating the battery terminals with tape, take the unneeded battery to a handling counter such as a docomo Shop or dispose of it in accordance with local waste disposal regulations.



Do not use or attempt to charge a wet battery.

Otherwise, the battery pack may ignite, burst or overheat and its electrolyte may leak.



If the electrolyte fluid or other material inside the battery has leaked out, do not allow it to come into contact with the skin on your face, hands or any other part of your body.

Contact may result in loss of sight or skin problems.

If you get the fluid or other material in your eyes or mouth, or on skin or clothing, immediately wash the affected areas with clean water. If you get it in your eyes or mouth, immediately seek medical attention after rinsing.

Precautions for adapters and desktop holder



Warning



Do not use the adapter if its cord has been damaged.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Do not use the AC adapter and desktop holder in humid places such as a bathroom.

Don't Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



The DC adapter is for use only in a negative (-) grounded vehicle. Do not use it in a positive (+) grounded vehicle.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



If a thunderstorm is nearby, do not touch the adapter.

Otherwise, you may receive an

Don't

On't

Never short-circuit the charging terminal when the adapter is plugged into the power outlet or cigarette lighter socket. Also, never touch the charging terminal with fingers or other bare skin.

electric shock.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Do not place heavy objects on the adapter cord.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When plugging the AC adapter into the power outlet, or when unplugging it from the outlet, do not allow metal straps or other metal objects to come in contact with it

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



Do not touch the adapter cord, desktop holder, or power outlet with wet hands.

Not wet Fire, burns or electric shock may hands result.



Use the adapter at the specified V AC.

When charging the FOMA terminal overseas, use the AC adapter available for use overseas to charge the FOMA terminal. Supplying the wrong voltage to the AC adapter may result in a fire, burns or electric shocks.

AC adapter: 100 V AC DC adapter: 12/24 V DC [For negative (-) grounded vehicles only] AC adapter available for use

overseas: 100 V to 240 V AC [Connect only to household AC outlet]



If a fuse of the DC adapter has blown, replace it with a specified fuse

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.

For the specified fuse, refer to each instruction manual.



Keep the power plugs dust-free. Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



When plugging the AC adapter into the power outlet, plug it in securely.

Fire, burns or electric shock may Do result



When unplugging the power plug from the power outlet or cigarette lighter socket, do not yank the adapter cord, but take hold of the adapter to unplug it.

Fire, burns or electric shock may result.



out

When you do not intend to use the adapter for a long period of time, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet or cigarette lighter power plug socket.

> Fire, burns or electric shock may result



If liquids such as water get in the adapter, unplug the power cord immediately from the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

power plug Fire, burns or electric shock may out result



Before cleaning, pull the power plug out of the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.

Fire, burns or electric shock may power plug result.

Precautions for UIM



Caution



Be careful not to touch the cut surface of the UIM when removing

Otherwise, injury may result. Dο

Notes on using near electronic medical equipment

■ The description below meets "Guidelines on the Use of Radio-communication Equipment such as Cellular Telephones - Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" by the Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference Japan.



Warning



Comply with the following in hospitals or health care facilities:

- . Do not carry the FOMA terminal into operating rooms, intensive care units (ICU) or coronary care units (CCU).
- Turn off the FOMA terminal in hospital wards.
- . If there is any electronic medical equipment near you, turn off the FOMA terminal even when in a location such as a lobby.
- . Comply with any regulations of hospital and health care facilities instructing you not to use or carry in a mobile phone.
- If the Auto power ON function is set, deactivate the setting, then turn off the power.



Turn off the FOMA terminal in trains during the rush hour or other crowded areas as there may be someone near you with an implanted cardiac pacermaker or implanted defibrillator.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators.



If you use an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted defibrillator, use the FOMA terminal 22 cm or more away from an implanted cardiac pacemaker or implanted defibrillator.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implanted defibrillators.



Patients using electronic medical equipment other than implanted cardiac pacemakers or implanted defibrillators (outside medical establishments for treatment at home, etc.) should check the influence of radio waves upon the equipment by consulting its manufacturer.

The FOMA terminal's signals may adversely affect the operation of electronic medical equipment.

List of materials used

| Elst of Materials used | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Where it is used | | Material/Finishing | |
| Outer casing | Display surface, Battery surface | PC/UV coating | |
| | Sub-display surface, Bottom part of the numeric key side, Battery surface (Hinge side) | ABS/UV coating | |
| | Back cover | PC + ABS/UV coating | |
| Connector ter | minal | Stainless steel/ nickel plating + tin plating | |
| Connector | Cover | PC, elastomer/UV coating | |
| terminal | Packing | Silicon rubber | |
| Panel of came | era lens area | PMMA/hard coating | |
| Side panel of camera lens area | | PET/hard coating | |
| Side key, Around the side key | | ABS/UV coating | |
| Charging terminal | | Brass/nickel plating + nickel palladium plating + gold plating | |
| Key area, Sheet area, and Open/close stopper of numeric key surface | | Acrylic urethane | |
| Call/Charging indicator area | | PMMA | |
| Display panel | | PMMA/hard coating | |
| Tape (Side surfaces of the battery compartment) | | PET | |
| Battery compartment surface | | Stainless steel/nickel plating | |
| Battery | Resin part | PA | |
| terminal | Terminal area | Titanium copper/ nickel plating + gold plating | |

| Where it is used | | Material/Finishing |
|--|--|---|
| Battery pack | Resin area | PC |
| | Label | PET |
| | Terminal area | Glass epoxy substrate/ nickel plating + gold plating |
| UIM tray | | POM |
| Sub-display p | anel | PMMA/hard coating |
| Hinge area | Center area of display surface, Hinge support area, Both ends area | PC/UV coating |
| | Center area of sub-display surface | ABS/UV coating |
| Label (Inside o | of the inner cover) | PET |
| Label (Outside of the inner cover) | | PEN |
| Label (Battery compartment) Inner cover inside the back cover One-push open button | | Polyester |
| | | PC, Silicon rubber |
| | | PC |

*** Handling Precautions**



General notes

■The P-06C is provided with the waterproof performance, however, do not have water entered into the inside of the FOMA terminal, or do not spray water over accessories and optional items.

The battery, adapter, desktop holder, and UIM are not waterproofed. Do not use them in environments, which are high in humidity such as in bathrooms, and do not allow them to get wet from rain. Furthermore, if carrying them against your body, they become moist due to perspiration and the internal parts may become corroded, causing malfunction.

If the parts are found to have been damaged due to exposure to the liquids, any repairs will not be covered by warranty, or repairs may not be possible.

This may be repaired at a cost if repairs are possible.

- Use a dry soft cloth such as the one for cleaning glasses to clean the equipment.
 - The display may be scratched if it is rubbed hard with a dry cloth.
 Stains may result from droplets of water or dirt if they are left on the display.
 - Do not use alcohol, thinner, benzene, detergent or other solvents for cleaning, otherwise the printing may be removed or discoloration may result.
- Occasionally clean the terminals of the equipment using a dry cotton swab. etc.

The soiled terminals deteriorate the connection and might cause power discontinuity or incomplete charging. Wipe the terminals with a cotton swab, etc.

Take care not to damage the terminals when cleaning them.

Do not place the FOMA terminal near an air conditioner outlets. Condensation may form due to rapid changes in temperature, and this may corrode internal parts and cause malfunction. Do not apply excessive force onto the FOMA terminal and battery pack.

If you put the FOMA terminal in a bag along with many other articles or sit with the FOMA terminal in a clothes pocket, the display, internal circuitry and the battery pack could be damaged or malfunction. Also, if an external device is left connected to the connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal), the connector could be damaged, or malfunction.

- Do not rub or scratch the display part with metals. Doing so might cause damage to the part, resulting in trouble or malfunction.
- Carefully read each instruction manual attached to battery pack or adapter.

Notes on handling the FOMA terminal

- Avoid using in extremely high or low temperatures.
- The FOMA terminal should be used within a temperature range of 5°C to 40°C (however, the use at 36°C or higher should be limited to temporal use in a bathroom etc.) and a humidity range of 45% to 85%.
- If the FOMA terminal is operated near a land-line phone, television set, radio or other devices in use, it may adversely affect the devices. Operate the FOMA terminal as far away from these devices as possible.
- It is recommended that you make separate notes of the information stored in the FOMA terminal and keep such notes in a safe place.
- We take no responsibility for any loss of the stored data items.

 Do not drop the FOMA terminal or subject it to strong impacts.

 Malfunction or damage may result.
- Do not insert an external device to the connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal) at a slant when connecting, and do not pull it out when it is inserted.

 Malfunction or damage may result.
- Make sure that nothing, such as a strap, gets caught between the parts of the FOMA terminal when you close it. Otherwise, malfunction or damage may result.

- ■The FOMA terminal becomes warm during use or charging but this is not an abnormality. Use the FOMA terminal as it is.

 Do not leave the camera in places exposed to direct sunlight.
- Pixels may be discolored or burns may result.
- When using the FOMA terminal, ensure that you shut the cover for the connector terminal.

Dust or water might enter into the FOMA terminal, causing malfunction.

Do not use the FOMA terminal with the back cover left removed.

The battery pack might come out, or malfunction or damage may result.

- Do not apply an excessively thick sticker onto the surfaces of the display or keys.
 - Otherwise, malfunctioning, damage or problems with operation may result.
- While you are using the microSD card, never take it off or turn off the power of the FOMA terminal.
- Data may be erased or malfunction may result.

 Do not place magnetic cards or similar objects near the FOMA
- terminal or between phone parts.
 Magnetic data on cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floopy disks, etc. may be deleted.
- Do not bring magnetic substances close to your FOMA terminal.

Problems with operation may result if items with strong magnetic fields are brought close to the FOMA terminal.

Notes on handling batteries

Batteries have a limited life.

Though it varies depending on the usage state, you are advised to replace the battery if its usable time is extremely short even when you fully charge it. Make sure that you buy the specified battery.

- Charge the battery in a place with an appropriate ambient temperature of 5° C to 35° C.
- ■The usable time of the battery differs depending on the usage environment or its remaining life.
- ■Depending on how the battery pack is used, it might swell as its operating life becomes short, but this is not a problem.

Note the following points when you store a battery pack:

- Storage in a fully charged state (the state immediately after charging is completed)
- Storage with no battery power left (the state you cannot turn on the power of the handset due to battery drain)

These may lower the battery pack's performance and shorten its operating life.

Before storing a battery, check its remaining battery level: it is recommendable, as a general rule, for the battery icon to show two bars or for its remaining battery level to be about 40%.

Notes on handling adapters and desktop holder

- Charge the battery in a place with an appropriate ambient temperature of 5° C to 35° C.
- Charge the battery where:
- There is very little humidity, vibration, and dust.
- There are no land-line phones, television sets or radios nearby.
- ■While you are charging, the adapter may become warm. This is not a malfunction, so you can keep on using.

■ Do not use the DC adapter for charging the battery when the car engine is not running. The car battery could go flat.

- When using the power outlet having the disengaging prevention mechanism, observe the instructions given in that instruction manual.
- Do not give a strong shock. Also, do not deform the charging terminal.
- Malfunction may result.
- When housing the leg onto the desktop holder, be careful that your fingers or the adapter cable not to be caught between them.

Accidents such as injury or damage may result.

Notes on handling the UIM

- Do not apply more force than is necessary when installing or removing the UIM.
- ■The warranty does not cover damage caused by inserting the UIM into some other types of IC card reader/writer.
- Always keep the IC portion clean.
- ■Use a dry soft cloth such as the one for cleaning glasses to clean the equipment.
- It is recommended that you make separate notes of the information stored on the UIM and keep such notes in a safe place.
- We take no responsibility for any loss of the stored data items.
- For the environmental protection, bring any unneeded UIMs to a handling counter such as a docomo Shop.
- Do not damage, carelessly touch, or short-circuit the IC.

 Data might be lost or malfunction may result.
- Do not drop the UIM or subject it to strong impacts.

 Malfunction may result.
- Do not bend the UIM or place something heavy on it. Malfunction may result.
- Into the FOMA terminal, do not insert the UIM with a label or sticker pasted.

Malfunction may result.

Notes on handling the FeliCa reader/writer

- ■The FeliCa reader/writer function on the FOMA terminal uses very weak radio waves which do not require to be licensed as radio stations.
- ■The FeliCa reader/writer is operated on the 13.56 MHz frequencies. When you use another reader/writer nearby, take enough distance between your FOMA terminal and the reader/writer. Further, ensure that there are no radio stations that use the same frequencies.

Caution

- Do not use the modified FOMA terminal. Using a modified FOMA terminal infringes the Radio Law.
- The FOMA terminals are granted technical regulations conformity certification as the specified radio equipment under the Radio Law and bear a "technical conformity mark \(\ext{ } \ext{ } \)" on the nameplate as evidence of conformity. Unscrewing the FOMA terminal and modifying internal components void the technical regulations conformity certification. Do not use the FOMA terminal in this state, which infrinces the Radio Law.
- ■Take special care not to operate the FOMA terminal while driving.
 - Holding a mobile phone in your hand while driving is subject to a fine or other penalties.
 - However, this does not apply in unavoidable circumstances when, for instance, responding to someone who is sick or injured or when maintaining public order.
- ■Use the FeliCa reader/writer functions in Japan only.
- The FeliCa reader/writer functions on the FOMA terminal have been authorized in compliance with the radio transmission standards in Japan.
- You might be imposed punishment if you use them overseas.

Waterproof Performance

Your P-06C comes with the waterproof performance equivalent to IPX5*1 and IPX7*2 with the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover firmly closed and no clearance gap and float found in them.

- ※1 IPX6 means that the P-06C maintains its performance as a phone even after a water jet flow has been sprayed over the FOMA terminal from all directions under conditions where water in a volume of 12.5 liters/minute is sprayed from a distance of about 3 meters for at least 3 minutes using a water-pouring nozzle with an inside diameter of 6.3 mm.
- ※2 IPX7 means that the P-06C maintains its performance as a phone even after the phone has been gently submerged in a container of still city water to a depth of 1 meter at room temperature, and left in place for about 30 minutes, and then removed from the water.
- (Note) This does not mean that the waterproof performance is guaranteed in all given conditions of actual use. Read this manual thoroughly before use to prevent invasion of water or foreign materials and then to enable you to safely use your FOMA terminal.

You can operate the FOMA terminal in the rain, in your kitchen, in the bathroom, and also around poolside.

In the Rain

- You can talk on the phone by holding the phone in the rain with your wet hand without umbrella. (Less than 20 mm/hour of rainfall, and your feet get wet by drops of rain rebounded off the ground)
- *When your hands are wet or water drops remain on the FOMA terminal, do not attach/remove the back cover, nor open/close the connector terminal cover.

Wash

- When the FOMA terminal gets dirty, you can slowly swing and wash it in a bowl filled with fresh water or tap water at an ambient temperature, or wash it by hand while running a slightly-weak water flow from a faucet
- Wash your FOMA terminal with the back cover firmly attached and while you are pushing the cover of the connector terminal down.



Soap/detergent

- · Do not use brushes, sponges, soaps, or detergents for washing.
- After rinsing off the FOMA terminal in water, wipe its surfaces thoroughly using a dry cloth, drain off the water (see page 21), and allow the FOMA terminal to dry out naturally.

On Leisure

- Do not soak or drop your FOMA terminal into a pool or the sea nor operate it in water.
- If pool water or seawater splash the FOMA terminal, wash the terminal by following the prescribed method (see page 18).



Sea/pool

In the Bathroom

- Do not soak or drop your FOMA terminal into a bathtub, nor use it in water.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal into spa or water containing soap detergent or bath additive.
- Do not directly expose to the strong water flows (such as water jets from a faucet or shower head strong enough to feel pain on the skin) that exceed the standard (see page 18).



Spa/bath salts

- · Avoid using the FOMA terminal for a long time in the bathroom.
- If you take your FOMA terminal from a cold place to a warm bathroom, condensation might result because of sudden change in ambient temperature. Warm it up until ambient temperature is restored, and then take it to the bathroom.

In the Kitchen

- Do not spray liquids other than fresh water or tap water at room temperature onto the FOMA terminal or soak the terminal in them.
- Do not spray hot water or cold water onto the FOMA terminal or soak it in them.

Important Information before Use

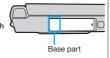
- Before using the FOMA terminal, make sure that you attach the back cover firmly after tightly closing the connector terminal cover and inner cover. If there is any small particles (fine fibers, hair or grains of sand) between the covers and the phone, water could find its way inside the phone. When attaching the back cover after closing the connector terminal cover and inner cover, ensure that there is no particles or dirt on or around these parts (especially the packing).
- Ensure that the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover are closed tightly and that none of these covers are askew. If the covers are not closed tightly, water could find its way inside the FOMA terminal.
- To keep the waterproof performance, you need to replace parts without fail once two years regardless whether any abnormality with the FOMA terminal is found or not. You are charged for replacement of parts. Take your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

Opening/Closing the Connector Terminal Cover

- ■Opening the connector terminal cover
- ① Hook your finger over the groove, pull out the cover to direction A, and turn it as direction B.

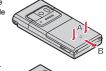


- Closing the connector terminal cover
- ① Align the connector terminal cover in parallel with the FOMA terminal, and while holding its base part firmly, push it into place.
- ② Ensure that no float is found with the connector terminal cover as a whole.

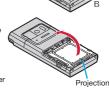


Removing/Attaching the Back Cover

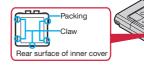
- Removing the back cover
- While pushing the area around the
 mark down in direction A, slide
 the back cover (by 2 mm or more)
 in direction B to disengage and
 remove the cover.



- ② Using the projections on the inner cover, pull up the inner cover in the direction shown by the arrow and open it until it will go no further.
 - The inner cover should be firmly closed for maintaining waterproofness. Opening the cover forcibly may injure your nails or fingers.



- Attaching the back cover
- ① Fit the claws at the left, right and bottom sides of the inner cover into the corresponding indentations, and push the cover into place.



② Push the eight

marks printed on the sticker of the inner cover, and ensure that no float is found anywhere on the cover.



③ With the back cover stayed open about 2 mm, match it to the groove on the FOMA terminal. Then while pushing the back cover as a whole downward, slide it in the direction of the arrow, and then install.



4 Confirm there is no gap between the back cover and the FOMA terminal

Caution

■ About FOMA terminal

- Do not wash the FOMA terminal with a washing machine or ultrasonic cleaner.
- · Never charge the battery when it gets wet.
- Do not leave the FOMA terminal with drops of water remained on.
 The connector terminal might be short-circuited.
- Water might enter into the inside of the FOMA terminal through the keys or hinges. In cold districts, drops of water on the FOMA terminal might freeze, resulting in malfunction.
- If the FOMA terminal gets wet, keep the back cover attached and the connector terminal cover closed, drain off the water (see page 21), and immediately wipe off the moisture remaining on the FOMA terminal with a clean dry cloth.
- Do not drop the FOMA terminal nor give a shock to it.
 The deterioration of the waterproof performance might result depending on the damage.
- Do not soak the FOMA terminal in hot water, use in a sauna, nor expose to hot wind currents such as those of a drver.
- . The FOMA terminal does not float on water.
- Do not directly expose to the strong water flows that exceed the standard (see page 18) or submerge the mobile phone in water.
- Do not directly place the FOMA terminal on sandy beaches.
 Sands enter into the holes on the microphone, earpiece, or speakers may reduce the volume.
 - If you operate the FOMA terminal with water drops or sands adhered to, sound might be deteriorated.
 - Even the slightest sands entered from the connector terminal cover, inner cover or back cover could cause water to enter the inside of the FOMA terminal.

- ■About the connector terminal cover, inner cover and back cover
- Do not open or close them with gloves put on hands.
- Fine dirt might adhere to the contact surface of the packing.

 Be careful that no fibers adhere to the packing when you try to wipe
- off moisture with a clean dry cloth.
 Do not peal the packing off. Also do not insert something pointed at the head into the clearance of the connector terminal cover or inner.
 - cover.

 The packing is damaged, resulting in water to enter into the FOMA

terminal.

• If the packing for the connector terminal cover or inner cover is

- damaged or deformed, replace them at a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.
- If the back cover is broken, replace it with new one.
 Otherwise liquid such as water enters into the inside of the FOMA terminal through broken portions, and an electric shock or corrosion of the battery pack could result.
- When the FOMA terminal gets wet with the connector terminal cover or back cover left open, water enters inside, and an electric shock or malfunction could be caused. Do not use it as is, but turn off the power, remove the battery pack, and then take it to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

■About microphone, earpiece, and speakers

- Do not thrust something pointed at the head into the holes on microphone, earpiece, or speakers.
- Do not leave water drops adhered to them. It might happen that communications are disabled.

Others

- Accessories and optional items are not waterproofed. When you
 watch 1Seg programs with your FOMA terminal attached to the
 desktop holder provided, do not operate it in a bathroom, shower
 room, kitchen, or lavatory where water is used, even if you do not
 connect to AC adapter.
- It is not that the waterproof performance is guaranteed in all given conditions of actual use. If the damage is found to be caused by your mishandling of the FOMA terminal as a result of our inspection, the quarantee is not supported.

Draining Water

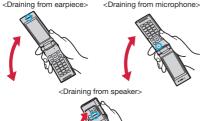
- If you operate the FOMA terminal with water drops left adhered to, the volume level from the speakers might be decreased or sound quality vary.
- Moisture may have entered inside through the clearance gap of the keys or hinges.

Follow the procedures described below to wipe moisture off the FOMA terminal:

① Wipe completely moisture off the surface of the FOMA terminal with a clean dry cloth.



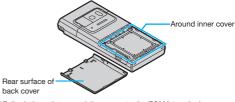
② Securely take hold of the FOMA terminal, and firmly swing each surface at least 20 times until no moisture sprays off.



- ③ Lightly push the FOMA terminal against a clean dry cloth, and wipe moisture off the clearance gap of the microphone, earpiece, speaker, keys, or hinges.
- Do not directly wipe moisture out of joint gap using a cotton swab, etc.



- 4 Remove the back cover and wipe off any drops of water around the inner cover and the rear surface of the back cover, and then attach the back cover.
 - · Never open the inner cover.
 - . See page 19 for how to remove the back cover.



- 5 Fully drain moisture and then operate the FOMA terminal.
 - Even when you follow the procedures for draining water as described above, moisture might remain in the FOMA terminal. Therefore, use the FOMA terminal after allowing it to dry out naturally. Also, take care to keep any objects you do not want to get wet away from the FOMA terminal since water may leak out from the FOMA terminal.

When Charging Battery

Accessories and optional items are not waterproofed. Check the following before and after charging:

- Never charge the battery with the FOMA terminal left wet. If the FOMA terminal gets wet, drain and wipe off moisture with a clean dry cloth and then charge.
- When you charge the battery with the connector terminal cover open, firmly close it after charging. To prevent water from entering inside through the connector terminal, you are advised to use the desktop holder provided for charging.
- Do not touch the AC adapter and desktop holder with your hands wet.
- Do not use the AC adapter and desktop holder in a bathroom, shower room, kitchen, and lavatory where water is used.

Before Using

Attaching UIM/Battery Pack

To insert the UIM/battery pack, remove the back cover, then open the inner cover, and insert, (See page 19)

Insert the UIM.

- 1. Pull the tab and slowly pull the tray straight out until it stops.
- . Do not pull out the tray beyond the stop position. You may damage the tab if you do so.
- 2. Place the UIM on the tray with the golden IC surface upward.
- . Alian the cut of the UIM with the trav.
- 3. Push the tray until it stops.
- · Push the tray inward firmly until it is in place.

When you remove the UIM

Pull the tray out and remove the UIM.

. Take out the UIM by lifting up slightly from the tray.







Attach the battery pack.

With the arrow mark facing up. fit the tab side of the battery pack to the FOMA terminal securely, and then push the battery pack in direction B while pressing it against direction A.



When you remove the battery pack Lift the battery up using the projection of it.

If the Tray is Disengaged

Place the tray in the FOMA terminal (battery compartment) before sliding to fit in.

- 1. Slide the tray to bring the cutout corner towards the projection in the battery compartment, and place the tray parallel to the FOMA terminal.
 - · If the tray does not fit straight in, do not force it. Move it gently from side to side or remove to start fitting again.



Projection

Cutout



- 2. Push the trav straight in.
 - · Note that damage may result if you try to force the tray into position while it is placed at an angle.

About UIM

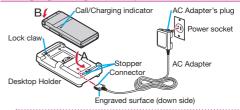
The UIM is an IC card that holds your information such as phone numbers. You cannot use the FOMA terminal for communications such as voice/videophone calls, i-mode, or sending/receiving mail, unless the UIM is inserted.



- Ensure that you turn off, close, and take hold of the FOMA terminal when you install or remove the UIM or battery pack.
- You cannot use the UIM (blue) on your FOMA terminal. If you have that blue one, have it replaced at a docomo Shop.

Charging

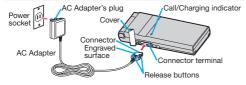
Charging Using Desktop Holder



- With the engraved surface of the connector of the AC Adapter (option) face down, plug the connector straight into the connector terminal of the desktop holder.
- Pull out the AC Adapter's plug, and plug it into a household power socket of 100 V AC.

- 3 Put the bottom of the FOMA terminal into the stopper of the desktop holder (A) to fit the head to the lock claw, and then depress the FOMA terminal until it clicks (B).
 - Be careful that a commercial strap is not caught between the FOMA terminal and desktop holder.
- 4 When charging is completed, hold the desktop holder with fingers and lift up the head of FOMA terminal to remove.

Charging Using AC Adapter



Open the cover of the connector terminal. (See page 19)

- To charge the battery, place the cover of the connector terminal as illustrated. When you close or open the FOMA terminal with the cover of the connector terminal opened, be careful not to catch the cover of the connector terminal between the parts of the FOMA terminal.
- Insert the connector with the engraved surface facing up until it clicks.
- 3 Pull out the AC Adapter's plug, and plug it into a household power socket of 100 V AC.
- 4 When charging is completed, pull out the connector from the connector terminal while pressing the release buttons.
- For detaching, pull out the connector horizontally while pressing the release buttons. Malfunction could result if you try to pull it forcibly.
- When charging starts, the Call/Charging indicator lights in red. When charging is completed, it turns off.

Turning Power ON



Press and hold for at least one second.

After the Wake-up display and notes of waterproof are displayed, the Stand-by display appears.

To turn off the power

- Press and hold for at least two seconds Select "YES".
- Depending on the display in operation, the confirmation display may not appear.

The Initial Setting display appears when any of Initial Setting items have not been set. In that case, follow on-screen instructions.



Configuring Initial Setting

The Initial Setting display appears when you turn on the power for the first time.

Set the date and time.

You can set the date and time. You can also correct the date and time automatically.

Set your Terminal Security Code.

You can set your Terminal Security Code required for setting functions.

- "0000" is set at purchase.
- 3 Set the size of fonts.

You can set the size of fonts on the display.

4 Set Keypad Sound.

You can select whether to play a keypad sound.

Notifying Your Caller ID on the Other Party's Phone

- TEL function Dial/Receive setting
 Caller ID notification
- Select "Activate/Deactivate".
- 3 Select "ON".
- If you hear the guidance requesting your caller ID, either set the Caller ID notification or add "186" first and then try calling again.

Checking Your Own Phone Number

You can check your own phone number (Own number), the model name, etc.

- 1 (MENU) ► Profile
 - From the display on the right, press
 (Fdit) to store your name, mail address. etc.
 - Refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version" for how to check or change your mail address.



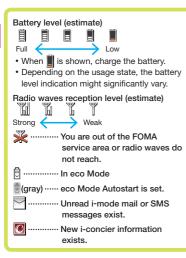
Switching to English Display

- 】 MENU ▶本体設定 (Setting)
 - 文字表示/入力 (Text display/input)
 - ▶ Select language
- Select "English".
 - The "バイリンガル (Select language)" setting is saved on the UIM.

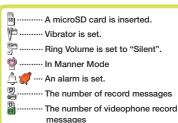
Screen Explanation



Viewing Display/Icon







Here are given descriptions of the main icons. For descriptions of other icons appearing on the display, you can get them following the procedures as shown below:







····· Start by voice

.... Quick search



Sub-display

Various information is displayed on the sub-display such as the following:

Information is displayed in cases such as when you press with the FOMA terminal closed.







Receiving a call

When a missed call is found

" appears in cases such as when the FOMA terminal is closed.

Press in to display the missed call record.

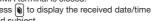
Missed calls 10/18 (Tue) 10:00

♣DOCOMO Taro

10/18 10:0

When a new mail message is received

"appears in cases such as when the FOMA terminal is closed.

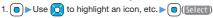


Press to display the received date/time and subject.

- To display the received date/time and subject, you need to set "Mail" of "Sub-display setting" to "ON" in advance.
- 1. MENU Setting Screen/Display Sub-display setting ON
- 2. Mail ON (Finish)

Proceed to respective functions from icons, etc.

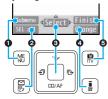
You can proceed to respective functions by selecting "Status icon", "Notification icon", "Desktop icon", date and time.



Navigation Displays and Key Operations

Key operations you can perform while you are operating a function are shown at the bottom of the display. (Navigation displays)

■Key assignments and basic navigation displays



| 0 | Operations you can perform with the key. | Submenu Exit |
|---|---|----------------|
| 0 | Operations you can perform with the key. | SEL all Page 🛦 |
| 8 | Operations you can perform with the key. | Select Set |
| 8 | Directions in which you can scroll and select items with the key. | 4 > |
| 4 | Operations you can perform with the key. | Change Page ▼ |
| 6 | Operations you can perform with the key. | Finish Send |

Operating Command Navigation Key

- Moves the cursor or highlighted display up. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)
 - Scrolls the page up.
- Moves the cursor to the right.
 Scrolls forward page by page. (Hold down to scroll continuously.)

 Moves the cursor or highlighted display down.



· Fixes the operation.

- Moves the cursor to the left.
- Scrolls back page by page.

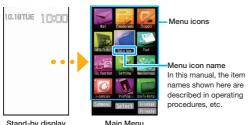
 (Hold down to scroll continuously.)
- Moves the cursor or highlighted display down.
 (Hold down to scroll continuously.)
- · Scrolls the page down.

Menu Operation

Main Menu

Press MENU from the Stand-by display to show Main Menu.

 In this manual, the descriptions of operating procedures are given mainly starting with the Stand-by display.



Stand-by display

Use to highlight a menu icon and press (Select). Functions categorized by the menu items are displayed. Repeat selecting items to call up the target function.

- You can press (CLR) to return to the previous display. When you press from any display, the Stand-by display returns.
- See "Function List" for the menu items of each function. (See page 93)

Simple Menu

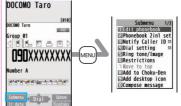
Simple Menu is a menu focusing on only basic functions for easy operation. By setting "シンプルメニュー (Simple menu)" using the Kisekae tool, you can show the Simple Menu by pressing (MENU) from the Stand-by display.

 Some operating procedures or items which appear on the display in Simple Menu differ from the ones described in this manual

Submenu

When "Submenu" is displayed at the lower left of the display, you can use functions such as Store, Edit, and Delete by pressing (MENU).

<Example> Display the submenu of a Phonebook entry



• The "T" is displayed when there are further items under a particular menu item.

Functions Starting with Simple Operation

Depending on the function, you can start it either by selecting a menu item or by key operation from the Stand-by display. The following are the functions you can start by pressing keys for at least one second.

| Key | Performance |
|----------|---|
| | Sets/Releases Keypad Lock. |
| <u> </u> | Shows the Registration display for Phonebook entries. |
| (a) | Starts 1Seg. |
| | Executes Check mail/message. |
| ĒR | Shows the Software list. |
| | Executes Start by voice.** |
| 3 | Sets/Releases IC Card Lock. |
| 5 | Sets/Releases eco Mode. |
| 7 | Shows the Font setting display. |
| 8 | Switches View Blind on/off. |
| * | Activates/Deactivates Public mode (Drive mode). |
| # | Activates/Deactivates Manner Mode. |
| N | |

*This function is available in Japanese mode only.

■Operations while the FOMA terminal is closed

| Key | Performance |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| | Activates/Deactivates Manner Mode. |

Multi One-touch Function

You can register frequently used functions and telephone numbers in "Multi One Touch set.". When (1), (11) or (111) is pressed while in Stand-by, the functions which have been registered can easily be called up.

- 1. Press and hold \fill / \fill for at least one second.
- 2. Select an item Select "YES".

When (1) (11) or (11) which has an already registered Multi one-touch function is pressed for at least one second on the Stand-by display, a confirmation display appears asking whether to change the setting.



Using Start by Voice

You can call up the function by voice.

This function is available in Japanese mode only.

- The first time you use this function, select "利用する (Use)" on the usage information display, or press (開始).
- Press and hold for at least one second.
- When "それではどうぞ ★★音声受付中 ★★ (Please ★★Voice is being accepted.★★)" is displayed, pronounce the function into the microphone within 10 seconds.
 - When the function to be called up cannot be specified, you can look it up in "使いかたガイド (Guide)".
 - Speak as clearly as possible, in natural conversation speed.
- · Speak in quiet, noise-free locations.
- Recognition result may differ depending on pronunciation and the surrounding environment.

Using Guide

You can search and check the operating methods of the functions you want to know and use. You can execute some functions from "使いかたガイド (Guide)".

This function is available in Japanese mode only.

】 ●便利ツール (Tool) ▶使いかたガイド (Guide)



Enter a keyword or select a way of searching.

Highlight each item and press (). The detailed descriptions are displayed.



Character Entry



You can enter characters on the Registration display for Phonebook entries or the Composition display for mail messages, etc.

Select a input mode.

Press (Chrct) to select one of the input modes.



Enter characters.

By repeatedly pressing a numeric key, you can enter other characters assigned to the key.

<Example> When you press 2

Kanji/Hiragana input mode

Katakana input mode

Alphabet input mode (Uppercase) " $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow 2$ "

Alphabet input mode (Lowercase)

"a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow 2"

Numeral input mode

3



Convert/fix characters.

- Press to specify the area to be converted
- 2. Press to move the cursor onto the candidate list.
- 3. Press to select a conversion candidate.
- 4. Press o to fix the character.

Other key operations

(SB · SM): Enter symbols, smileys, or URLs.

(PI - PIC): Enter pictograms, Deco-mail pictograms, or Deco-mail pictures.

(*): Enter a line feed.

(You can switch between uppercase and lowercase or enter "" and "" by pressing this key after you enter a character.)

(for at least one second): Undo the fixed/erased characters.

CLR: Clear text.





ただの歌詞 ただのかし

タダノカシ タダノカシ

シ ただのかし

3 Use 🗀 to move the cursor to the right of "の".



Enter hiragana characters in Kanji/Hiragana input mode.

 $t \rightarrow \text{Press} \triangle \text{ once and } \bigcirc \text{ once.}$

- $t \to \text{Press}$ 4 once and $t \to \text{Press}$ 0 once. $\mathcal{O} \rightarrow \text{Press} \left(5 \right)$ five times.
- $h \to \text{Press } \bigcirc$ once. U → Press (3) twice.
- · When a character on the same key comes after a character such as "あ" and "い", press (ロ to move the cursor, and enter the next character.
- You can press () to select one of the prediction conversion candidates while you are entering the characters.

4 Use () to move the cursor onto the candidate list ▶Use 🔯 to highlight "タダ の" and press ()(Select).



5 Use (to move the cursor onto the candidate list ► Use 🚺 to highlight "菓子" and press () (Select)

Sound/Screen Setting



Changing Ring Tone

<Example> Changing the ring tone for incoming voice calls

- Setting ➤ Sound/Vib./Manner
 ➤ Select ring tone
- 2 Select "Phone".
 - Press (Play) to check the content actually played back or displayed.
 - To set a ring tone for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Select "Select ring tone".
- 4 Select a type of ring tone.
- 5 Select a folder ➤ Select a ring tone.

Adjusting Ring Volume

<Example> Adjusting the ring volume for incoming voice calls

- Setting ➤ Sound/Vib./Manner
 ► Ring volume
- Select "Phone".
 - To adjust ring volume for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Use 🚺 to adjust the volume.

Setting Vibrator

You can set the vibrator to notify you of incoming calls. <Example> Setting the vibrator for incoming voice calls

- Setting ➤ Sound/Vib./Manner
 ➤ Vibrator setting
- 2 Select "Phone".
 - To set a vibrator for mail messages, videophone calls, and so on, select the corresponding item.
- 3 Select a pattern.

Using Manner Mode

With a single key press, you can set a tone from the FOMA terminal such as a ring tone, keypad sound, and alarm sound silent. When you start Manner Mode, not a sound but the vibration notifies you of incoming calls or messages.

1



Press and hold (#) for at least one second.



To release

Perform the same operation.

Using Original

You can use "Original" to tailor your FOMA terminal to how it works while Manner Mode is ON.

- Menner Manner mode setting ➤ Manner mode set ➤ Original
- 2. Set each item.
- 3. Press (Finish)
- Even in Manner Mode, the shutter tone and focus lock tone of the camera, and the start/end tones of the voice recorder sound.

Setting Keypad Sound OFF

You can silence a Keypad sound for when you press a key.

- Setting Sound/Vib./Manner

 Other sound setting Keypad sound
- 2 Select "OFF".

Changing Display Settings

Changing Stand-by display

- Setting Screen/Display
 Stand-by display
- Select "Stand-by display".
- 3 Select a type of image.
- 4 Select a folder ➤ Select an image.
 - You may be able to select a display format depending on the image.

Changing Display Brightness

You can adjust the brightness of the display. You can also set to automatically adjust the display brightness according to the ambient light.

- MENU Setting Backlight/Illum. Backlight
- Select "Brightness" ➤ Select "ON".
- 3 Press (to adjust the brightness.

Lighting off/Power Saver Mode

You can set the display brightness to OFF. You can also set the time that elapses before Power Saver Mode activates. Power Saver Mode activates when the time set for "Time to saver" has elapsed without any operations on the FOMA terminal. The display turns off to reduce battery consumption.

- 1. MENU Setting Backlight/Illum. Backlight
- 2. Select "Lighting" Select "OFF".
- 3. Enter the time (seconds) for "Time to saver".

Making Display Hard to See from People **Around**

You can set "View blind" to make it harder for the people around you to see the display from oblique angles.



Press and hold (8) for at least one second.



To release

Perform the same operation.

Changing Font Size

<Example> Changing the size of all the characters to "X-large"

- Press and hold for at least one second.
- Select "Character size".
- 3 Select "X-large".
 - Select "Separate setting" when you want to set the character size of each function separately.

Changing Machi-chara Setting

You can change the Machi-chara image which appears to inform you of missed calls, new mail messages, new i-concier information and others.

- Setting ➤ Screen/Display
 ► Machi-chara setting
- 2 Select "Display setting" ➤ Select "ON"
 Select a folder.
- 3 Highlight a Machi-chara image and press

Using Kisekae Tool

You can set the ring tone, Stand-by display, menu icons and others at a time.

- Setting Screen/Display
 Kisekae Tool setting
- Select a folder.
- 3 Highlight a Kisekae Tool file and press
- 4 Select "YES".
 - Some menu configurations change according to the usage frequency depending on the type of the menu.

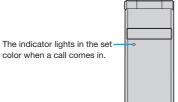
Reset Menu Icons to Default

- 1. (MENU) MENU) (Submenu) Reset menu screen
- Enter your Terminal Security Code Select "YES".

Changing Illumination When Receiving

<Example> Changing call Illumination for voice calls

- Setting ► Backlight/Illum.
 - ►Illumination setting
- Select "Illumination in call" Select "Illumination".
- 3 Select "Phone".
 - To set illumination such as for mail messages and videophone calls, select the corresponding menu.
- 4 Select an illumination.
 - If you select "Gradation", Color 1 to 12 light up in sequence.



Switching to the eco Mode

With a single key press, you can set the eco Mode that reduces battery consumption. Changing to eco Mode affects items specified in "eco mode setting", e.g. dimming the display.



Press and hold 5 for at least one second.



To release

Perform the same operation.

eco Mode Setting

You can set the items for reducing battery consumption for when the eco Mode activates.

- Setting ► Battery ► eco mode setting
- 2 Put a check mark for items to be set.
- 3 Press (Finish).

eco Mode Autostart

This setting ensures that the mode will be automatically set to the eco Mode when the remaining battery level has dropped to the set level or less.

"Battery level" of "eco mode autostart" is set to "40%" in default.

- Setting ► Battery
 ► eco mode autostart
- 2 Select "ON".
- 3 Set each item ► (Finish)



Lock/Security



Various Security Codes

■ Caution on security codes

- You should avoid using the numbers for security codes such as denoting your birth date, part of your phone number, local address number, room number, "1111" or "1234" that is easily decoded by a third party. Also make sure that you take a note of the security codes you have selected just in case you forget them.
- Take care not to let others know your security codes.
 Even if your security codes are known and used by a third party, we at DOCOMO take no responsibility in any event for the resultant loss.
- If you do not remember your respective security codes, you need to bring an identification card such as your driver's license, the FOMA terminal and UIM to the handling counter of a docomo Shop.

For details, contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

The PIN unblocking key (PUK) is described on the application form (your copy) that is handed over to you at a docomo Shop at the time of contract. If your contract has been made at a shop other than a docomo Shop, you need to bring an identification card such as your driver's license, and the UIM to the handling counter of a docomo Shop, or consult "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.

This is a four-to-eight digit number for deleting all files or changing settings. When the display for entering the Terminal Security Code appears, enter your four-to-eight digit code and press (Set).

To change

1. MENU ➤ Setting ➤ Lock/Security ➤ Change security code

Network Security Code Determining at the time of contract

This is a four-digit number required for your identification when you place an order at a docomo Shop, docomo Information Center, or "お客様サポート (User support)" site, or when you use respective network services.

• "お客様サポート (User support)" is available in Japanese only.

To change

i-mode Password "0000" at the time of your contract

This is a four-digit number required for registering/deleting My Menu, applying for/canceling Message Services or i-mode pay services, etc.

To change

For the UIM, you can set two security codes, namely the PIN1 code and PIN2 code.

The PIN1 code is a four-to-eight digit number for checking the user each time the UIM is inserted into the FOMA terminal or each time the FOMA terminal is turned on, to prevent the unauthorized use by a third party.

The PIN2 code is a four-to-eight digit number for executing Reset Total Charge, using the user certificate or applying for the issue of it, etc.

When the PIN1 Code/PIN2 Code entry display appears, enter your four-to-eight digit PIN1 code/PIN2 code and press (Set).

 If you enter a wrong PIN1 code/PIN2 code three times in succession, the FOMA terminal locks and cannot be used.

To change

- 1. MENU ➤ Setting ➤ Lock/Security ➤ UIM setting
- 2. Enter your Terminal Security Code
 - ► Select "Change PIN1 code" or "Change PIN2 code".
- You need to set "PIN1 code entry set" to "ON" to change the PIN1 code in advance.

PIN Unblocking Key (PUK)

The PIN unblocking key (PUK) is the eight-digit number for releasing the blocked PIN1 code and PIN2 code.

You cannot change this code by yourself.

 If you enter a wrong PIN unblocking key (PUK) 10 times in succession, the UIM is locked. In that case contact one of docomo Shops.

PIN1 Code Entry Set

You can set the FOMA terminal not to work unless you enter your PIN1 code when turning on the power.

- Setting ► Lock/SecurityUIM setting
- Enter your Terminal Security CodeSelect "PIN1 code entry set".
- 3 Select "ON" ► Enter the PIN1 code.

To release Select "OFF".

Various Lock Functions

A variety of lock functions is installed on your FOMA terminal such as preventing illegal use of a third party, or protecting your private information.

| your private information. | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Dial Lock | You can set your FOMA terminal not to be used by a third party. You can do no operations other than answering calls and turning on/off the power. 1. ✓ Setting Lock/Security Lock Enter your Terminal Security Code Dial lock To release, enter your Terminal Security Code from the Stand-by display. | | |
| IC Card Lock | You can lock the IC card function. You cannot use the Osaifu-Keitai, ToruCa download, iC Communication, etc. 1. Press and hold ③ for at least one second. • To release, perform the same operation and enter your Terminal Security Code. | | |

| Omakase Lock | When you have lost your FOMA terminal or in other cases, you can lock your personal data (such as Phonebook entries) and the IC card function of Osaifu-Keitai by contacting DOCOMO. • For details on Omakase Lock, refer to "User's Guide [Basic Usage]". ■Setting/Releasing Omakase Lock 120-524-360 (In Japanese only) 2012-524-360 (In Japanese only) 3012-524-360 (In Japanese only) 3012-524-360 (In Japanese only) 3012-524-360 (In Japanese only) |
|------------------|--|
| Original Lock | You can lock functions which utilize personal information such as Phonebook entries or schedule events. 1. Setting Lock/Security Lock Enter your Terminal Security Code Select a level for Original Lock. • To release, select "OFF". |
| Keypad Lock | Keys operations are disabled. 1. Press and hold for at least one second. • To release, perform the same operation. |

Setting Auto-key Lock

Keypad Lock can be activated when you close the FOMA terminal or the specified time elapses without any operations.

- Setting Lock/Security
 Keypad lock
- ≥ Enter your Terminal Security Code
 ▶ Auto-key lock
- 3 Select "Closed lock set." or "Unoperated lock set." ➤ Select an item.

Setting Incoming Call Restriction

You can set whether to receive (accept) or not to receive (reject) incoming calls depending on the reason, such as from the parties which has not been registered in Phonebook or incoming calls from any parties who do not notify you of their phone numbers. There are three reasons for no caller ID; "User unset", "Payphone", and "Unknown".

- Setting Lock/Security
 Call rejection set.
- Enter your Terminal Security CodeSelect an item to be set.
- 3 Select "Accept" or "Reject".
 - If you select "Accept" for "User unset", "Payphone" or "Unknown", you can set a ring tone or call receiving display.

Resetting to Default

Resetting the Function Settings to Default

You can reset the items on "Function List", which are indicated by (See page 93)

- The items indicated by might include the functions which do not return to their default settings or state.
- Setting Other setting
 Reset settings
- Enter your Terminal Security Code Select "YES".

Deleting Stored Data at Once

You can delete all the stored files together and each function setting will return to the default.

- ► Setting ➤ Other setting ➤ Initialize
- Enter your Terminal Security Code
 Select "YES".
 - 3 Select "YES".

Call Telephone



Making a Call/Videophone Call

Making a Call by Entering the Phone Number

- Enter a phone number starting with a city code.
- 2 Press (to make a call.
 - /phone) to make a videophone call.
- to end the call.
 - · This FOMA terminal has no inward-facing camera. Therefore, the image sent to the other party is a Chara-den image, still image, or image being shot by the outward-facing camera.

You can put a call on hold by pressing

CLR during a call.

You can release held call by pressing CLR.



Making a Call from Phonebook

<Example> Search a Phonebook entry by the name stored in Phonebook

Press ()

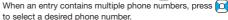
Select "Search name".

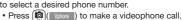
Enter the reading of the name from the first character.

- . You can use another search method such as "Search phone No.", and "Search e-mail".
- 3 Enter a part of the name ► 🔼



- If you enter nothing and press (; then you can display all Phonebook entries
- Select a Phonebook entry







Making a Call with Redial/Received Calls

- Press ((Redial) or ((Received calls)).
- 2 Select a call record ► (<)</p> • Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.

Using Koe-no-Takuhaibin

This service keeps voice message on behalf of you.

- · For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.
- Enter a phone number.
 - · Koe-no-Takuhaibin message can be sent from a Phonebook entry, Redial, Dialed Calls, or Received Calls as well.
- Koetaku
 - Operate following the voice guidance.

Plaving Back Messages

When Koe-no-Takuhaibin message has been received, an SMS message is given as notice of recording. Select "再生 (Play)" on the detailed display of the SMS message to play back the received message.

- · You can also play back messages by following the operation below:
- "MENU TEL function Koe-no-Takuhaibin
- Play messages".

Making an International Call

You can use WORLD CALL to make an international call from Japan.

- Contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual for inquiries about details on WORLD CALL.
- When using international carriers other than DOCOMO. contact them
- (for at least one second)
 - Enter numbers in order of country code
 - →area code (city code)
 - →destination phone number.
 - You can enter "+" by pressing and holding (O) for at least one second.
 - When the area code (city code) begins with "0", enter the area code without "0". However, include "0" when making a call to some countries or regions such as Italy.
- 2 Press (🖍
 - Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.
- Select "Dial".
 - DOCOMO videophones conform to "3G-324M standardized by the international standard 3GPP". You cannot connect to the videophone using a different format.

Receiving a Call/Videophone Call

A call comes in.

The ring tone sounds and the Call/Charging indicator lights.

2 Press (to answer the call.

When a videophone call comes in

You can receive the videophone call the same way as with a voice call.

The substitute image is sent to the other party.

3 Press 🗪 to end the call.

Adjusting Earpiece Volume

- Press and hold for at least one second during a call.
 - Press during a videophone call.
- 2 Press to adjust the earpiece volume.

When You cannot Answer a Call

Activate Record Message

By activating Record Message, you can record a caller's voice/video message when you cannot answer the call.

- When a call comes in, an answer message is played back after the ring time elapses. Then, the caller's voice is recorded with audio or video.
- TEL function
 - Rec. msg./Voice memo
 - ▶ Record message setting
- 2 Select "ON" ➤ Select "Phone".
 - To activate Record Message for videophone calls, select "Videophone".
- 3 Select an answer message
 - ► Enter a ring time (seconds).

When a voice or video message is recorded as Record Message, the notification icon like "" or to play either the voice or video message.



Using Public Mode (Drive Mode)

Once you activate Public mode (Drive mode), the guidance is played back telling that you cannot answer the call as you are currently driving or in a public place (such as a train, bus or movie theater) where you should refrain from speaking on the phone. Then, the call is disconnected automatically.





Press and hold (\times) for at least one second.



" appears on the Stand-by display.

To deactivate

Perform the same operation.



When a call comes in during Public mode (Drive mode), the ring tone does not sound and the record is stored in "Received calls". The alarm does not sound even when the specified alarm time comes.

Using Public Mode (Power Off)

Once you activate Public mode (Power off), when the FOMA terminal's power is OFF, the guidance is played back telling that you cannot answer the call as you are currently in a public place (such as a hospital, airplane or near a priority seat on a train) where you are required to turn off the power of the FOMA terminal. Then, the call is disconnected automatically.





To deactivate

- 1. Enter (*) 2 5 2 5 0
- 2. Press

Using Various Network Services

■Network services available

The following are the DOCOMO network services available for the FOMA terminal.

| Service | Application | Monthly fee |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Voice Mail Service | Required | Charged |
| Turned Off or Out of Range Notification Call Service | Not required | Free |
| Call Waiting Service | Required | Charged |
| Call Forwarding Service | Required | Free |
| Nuisance Call Blocking Service | Not required | Free |
| Caller ID Notification Service | Not required | Free |
| Caller ID Display Request Service | Not required | Free |
| Dual Network Service | Required | Charged |
| | | |

| Service | Application | Monthly fee |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| English Guidance | Not required | Free |
| Multi Number | Required | Charged |
| 2in1 | Required | Charged |
| Public mode (Drive mode) | Not required | Free |
| Public mode (Power off) | Not required | Free |
| OFFICEED | Required | Charged |
| Melody Call | Required | Charged |
| Koe-no-Takuhaibin | Not required | Free |

- The network services are not available when you are out of the service area or out of reach of radio waves.
- "Deactivate" does not mean that the contract for Voice Mail Service, Call Forwarding Service or other services is canceled.
- For details on "OFFICEED", refer to the DOCOMO corporate service website (in Japanese only). http://www.docomo.biz/html/service/officeed/
- The outlines of the each network service in this manual are described along with the menus of the FOMA terminal. For details, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [Network Services]".
- For subscriptions and inquiries, contact "docomo Information Center" on the back page of this manual.



Using Voice Mail Service

► TEL function ➤ Voice mail service

To activate the service

- 1. Select "Activate" ➤ Select "YES".
- · You can also specify a ring time.

To play back the message

- 1. Select "Play messages"
 - Select "Play (voice call)" or "Play (videophone)"Select "YES".
- 2. Operate following the voice guidance.

Using Call Waiting Service

► TEL function ► Other network serv. ► Call waiting

To activate the service

1. Select "Activate" ➤ Select "YES".

Answer an Incoming Call during a Call

Press (). Each time you press (), you can switch the parties you can talk with.

Using Call Forwarding Service

► TEL function ➤ Other network serv. ► Call forwarding

To activate the service

- 1. Select "Activate" ➤ Select "Activate" ➤ Select "YES".
- You can set the phone number of forwarding destination or ring time as well.

Emergency Call

| Emergency Calls | Phone number |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Calls to police | 110 |
| Calls to fire station and ambulance | 119 |
| Calls for accidents at sea | 118 |

- This FOMA terminal supports "Emergency Location Report". When you make an emergency call such as at 110/119/118, information about the place where you are dialing from (location information) is automatically notified to emergency-response agencies such as police stations. It might happen that your correct location is not detected by emergency-response agencies depending on the location you dial from or radio wave conditions. When you do not notify your phone number such as by adding "184" by every call, your location information and phone number are not notified. However, when an emergency-response agency has judged that the location information and phone number should be detected because of emergency priority such as for protection of human life, it might get location information and phone number regardless of your settling. Areas and timing "Emergency Location Report" introduced vary depending on the preparation of respective emergency-response agencies.
- When you make a call at 110/119/118 from the FOMA terminal, tell an operator that you are calling from a mobile phone and let them know your phone number, and then clearly tell where you are currently around, so that police/fire station can make a confirmation call to your mobile phone. In addition, stay at the current location while talking preventing the call from being disconnected. Do not turn off the power immediately, and make sure to place your phone standby for at least 10 minutes after the call.
- $\bullet \ \ \text{You might not be connected to regional police/fire station depending on the area where you are calling from. } \\$
- When using the videophone function of the FOMA terminal to place an emergency call to 110, 119 or 118, the call will
 automatically be made as a voice call.

Using Overseas

International Roaming (WORLD WING) is a service that allows you to use the FOMA terminal with the phone number and mail address you use in Japan, in a service area of the overseas carrier partnered with DOCOMO. It enables you to continue using the voice call, SMS and i-mode mail settings without having to make any changes.

- Concerning the areas where the service is supported:
 This FOMA terminal is available within the service area of 3G network, and in the countries/regions supporting 3G 850MHz. Check the areas where you can use the service.
- Refer to the following before you use this FOMA terminal overseas:
- · "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]"
- · DOCOMO International Services website
- ・ "海外ご利用ガイド (Overseas use guide)" pre-installed in "My document" in Data Box or displayed from Map/Overseas Noverseas use guide ※ "海外ご利用ガイド (Overseas use guide)" is available in Japanese only.
- For the country codes, international call access codes, international prefix numbers for the universal number, and connectable countries, regions, and overseas carriers, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]" or the DOCOMO International Services website
- A fee charged for overseas use (call fee, packet communication fee) differs from that of in Japan.

Available Service Overseas

| Major Communication Service | |
|--|---|
| Voice call ^{*1} | 0 |
| Videophone call ^{※1} | 0 |
| SMS ^{*2} | 0 |
| i-mode ^{**3} | 0 |
| i-mode mail | 0 |
| i-Channel*3*4 | 0 |
| i-concier ^{*5} | 0 |
| i-Widget ^{%6} | 0 |
| Packet communication by connecting with a personal | |
| computer | |

O: Available

- ※1 When using 2in1, you cannot make calls using your B number. When using Multi Number, you cannot make calls using an additional number.
- %2 If the destination is a FOMA terminal, enter the other party's phone number as you do in Japan.
- 3 You need to establish i-mode International Settings.
- ※4 You need to establish i-Channel International Settings. You are charged a packet communication fee for automatically updating the basic channel information as well (which, in Japan, is included in the i-Channel fee).
- %5 You need to establish i-concier International Settings. You are charged a packet communication fee for each information you receive.
- %6 You need to establish i-Widget International Settings. When you show an i-Widget display, multiple Widget Appli programs might start communication. In that case, you are charged a packet communication fee for each communication.
- Some services are not available depending on the overseas carrier or network.

Making a Call to Outside the Country You Stay in

- 1 O(for at least one second)
 - Enter numbers in order of country code
 - →area code (city code)
 - →destination phone number.

 - Enter "81" as a country code when you make an international call to Japan.
 - When the area code (city code) begins with "0", enter the area code without "0". However, include "0" when making a call to some countries or regions such as Italy.
- 2 Press (r) to make a call.
 - Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.

Making a Call in Country You Stay

- Enter a phone number.
- 2 Press (r) to make a call.
 - Press (Vphone) to make a videophone call.

Making a Call to WORLD WING User Overseas

When you make a call to a person who is also internationally roaming, make the call the same way as to make international calls to Japan even if he/she is in the country you stay at.

Mail **



Sending i-mode Mail

Once you subscribe to i-mode, you can exchange e-mail messages over the Internet. You can attach within 2 Mbytes of up to 10 files (photos, moving pictures, etc.) with body text added. For details on i-mode mail, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

- 1 ☑ ► ☑ (New
- Enter each item.



3 Press (Send).

Sending Deco-mail

You can change the color or size of characters or background color, or insert images or Deco-mail pictograms.

- - You can also select "Decome-Template" to create Deco-mail
- Enter an address and subject.
- 3 Select the text field ► (~ ► Select one of decorations from the palette Enter text
 - - · When the text field is selected, the prediction conversion candidates appear. Press (CLR) to close the conversion candidate display, and then press \(\chi \) to display the palette. (In Japanese mode only)



Press (

Sending Decome-Anime

You can create impressive messages by inserting text or images into a Flash file.

- - Create new Deco-Anime
- Enter an address and subject.
- 3 Select the text field ► Highlight a Decome-Anime template and press ((



© 2011 Peanuts Worldwide LLC

- 4 Edit characters and images ► (Finish

Displaying Received i-mode Mail

- 1 ☑ ►Inbox
- Select a folder.
- Select an i-mode mail message.





When you receive an i-mode mail message, " appears on the upper area of the display.



Replying to i-mode Mail

- Press (Reply) while an i-mode mail is displayed.
- Enter each item.
- 3 Press 🔯 (Send).

Forwarding i-mode Mail

- 1. (MEN)(Submenu) while an i-mode mail is displayed ▶ Reply/Forward ▶ Forward
- 2. Enter each item.
- 3. Press (Send).

Checking New i-mode Mail

You can check the i-mode Center for a new mail message or Message R/F.

1



Press and hold (☑) for at least one second.

When checking is completed, the following display appears.



Sorting i-mode Mail

You can use "Auto-sort" to sort received/sent i-mode mail messages into a folder such as "Business" or "Friend" which has been created in advance.

<Example> Sorting mail messages, which come from the address stored in the Phonebook, into a folder

- Highlight a folder from Inbox Folder list and press (MEN) (Submenu) ➤ Auto-sort
- Select "Address sort".
- 3 Select "Look-up address"

 ▶ Select "Phonebook".
- 4 Look up for Phonebook entries and select a target i-mode mail address.

Early Warning "Area Mail"

Receiving Area Mail

You can receive information such as about earthquake alerts that are issued from the Japan Meteorological Agency as an Area Mail message.

When an Area Mail message arrives, "[iii]" lights and the buzzer for Area Mail sounds.

The received contents of some messages are automatically displayed. To erase the displayed content, select "OK".

 You can receive Area Mail messages even when you are not contracted to use i-mode.



Setting Area Mail

- Select an item to be setSet each setting.
 - You can also check "Check ring tone" for how your FOMA terminal works when you receive an Area Mail message.

Using SMS

You can send text messages to the mobile phone number at the other party.

Sending SMS

- **1 ☑** ► Compose new SMS
- Enter each item.



3 Press (Send).

Displaying Received SMS Message

- 1 ☑ ►Inbox
- Select a folder.
- Select an SMS message.

When you receive an SMS message, " appears on the upper area of the display.



Phonebook



Storing Phonebook Entries

Storing New Phone Numbers/Mail Addresses, etc.

You can store Phonebook entries in the FOMA terminal (Phone) or on the UIM.

- Press and hold for at least one second.
- Select "Phone".

The display for entering a name appears. Enter a name and proceed.

When storing entries onto the UIM Phonebook Select "UIM".

3 Enter each item.



4 Press (Finish).

Storing Phonebook Entries from Redial/ Received Call

- Press ((Redial) or ((Received calls)).
- 2 Highlight a call record and press

 MEND ((Submenu)) ➤ Select "Add to phonebook".
- 3 Select "Phone" ➤ Select "New".
- 4 Enter each item.
- 5 Press (Finish).

Stored birthdays are displayed also in your schedule. If you do not wish them to be displayed, select "Disp. in schedule" — "Not disp. in schedule" in the submenu on the birthday input display.



Editing Phonebook Entries

- Search and select a Phonebook entry.
- 2 MENU (Submenu) ➤ Edit phonebook
 - Select an item to be edited
 - ► Edit the contents.
- 3 Press (Finish).
- 4 Select "YES".

Deleting Phonebook Entries

- Search and select a Phonebook entry.
- 2 MENU (Submenu) Select "Delete data".
- Select "Delete this".
- 4 Select "YES".

* i-mode/Full Browser



Displaying i-mode Sites

i-mode is a service that enables you, by using the display of the mobile phone supporting i-mode, to use online services such as site access, Internet access, and i-mode mail.

- i-mode is a pay service that is available on a subscription basis.
- For details on i-mode, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- You can display SSL/TLS*-compatible pages via FOMA terminal.
 - SSL/TLS are the safer data communication systems using authentication/encryption technology to protect your privacy.

Î Press (≩α

You can access the \$\frac{1}{6}\$ Menu. Repeat selecting items (links) to display the desired site.

- While you are online, "

 " blinks.
- B Menu is available in English. Select "English" from the display on the right.



■Before using i-mode

- Content of sites or websites is in general protected by copyrights law. You can use data such as text and images for your entertainment, which you download to your mobile phone supporting i-mode, but you cannot use them, part or whole of it as is, or modify them for the purpose of sale or redistribution, without approval from copyright holders.
- If you replace the UIM with another one or turn on the power without UIM, you cannot display/play back files, such as still images/moving pictures/melodies you download from sites, attached files (still images/moving pictures/ melodies and other files) sent/received by mail, Screen Memo, and Messages R/F.
- When the file has been set for the Stand-by display or for specified ring tone, of which display or playback is restricted by the UIM, the settings return to default if you replace it with new one or turn on the power without UIM.

Displaying Websites Designed for PC

You can browse Internet websites designed for PCs using the Full Browser function.

- Note that you are charged a high communication fee for the massive data communication such as browsing Internet websites having many images or downloading data. For details on the packet communication fee, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- You can browse Internet websites composed of frames. You can select a frame to display it as well.



- By default, a confirmation display appears asking whether you want to use Full Browser.
- · You might not correctly display some Internet websites.

Switching Browsers

You can switch to Full Browser to show the Internet websites incorrectly displayed by i-mode.

- The billing system differs between i-mode and Full Browser.
 With the latter, as packet communications fee will be a large sum, you are advised to use i-mode packet flat-rate service.
- | Menul (Submenu) while the website is displayed by i-mode ► Full Browser ► Switch to FB.
- 2 Select "YES".

To switch from Full Browser to i-mode

1. MeN (Submenu) while the website is displayed by Full Browser ▶ 8 mode Browser ▶ Switch to 8 mode

Viewing and Operating Sites

Operations on site viewing display

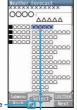
Scroll display/Move highlighted/

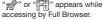
Move the pointer:

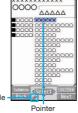
Select an item (link): (Select)

Return to previous page: (Back)

Forward to next page: [Next







Storing Frequently Accessed Sites

Bookmark websites or i-mode sites you frequently visit to get them displayed easily.

- MENU (Submenu) while the site is displayed ►Bookmark ► Add bookmark
- Select "OK" ▶ Select a destination folder.

To access a site stored in Bookmark

- 1. MENU > 8 mode/web > Bookmark
- 2. Select a folder Select a bookmark.

Saving Site Contents

If you save the page once you visited as a screen memo, you can easily refer to it without connecting to i-mode.

- MENU (Submenu) while the site is displayed Screen Memo Save screen memo
- Select "Phone" Select "YES".

To display a saved screen memo

- 1. MENU ► 5 mode/web ► Screen Memo
- 2. Select "Phone" or "microSD".
- Select a screen memo.
- Depending on the site, for instance, when saving of screen memos is disabled at the site, you may not be able to save screen memos properly.

♣ i-Channel



This service distributes information such as news and weather forecast to i-Channel mobile phones. The automatically received latest information flows on the Stand-by display by tickers. You can read it on the i-Channel list by pressing (CLR).

Further, two types of channels, "Basic channel" provided by DOCOMO and "Okonomi (Optional) channel" provided by IPs (Information Providers) are available. You are not charged a packet communication fee for auto-updates of "Basic channel" information.

You are charged a packet communication fee for auto-updates of "Okonomi (Optional) channel" information that will be available by registering your favorite channels. Note that you are charged separately a packet communication fee for browsing detailed information for both "Basic channel" and "Okonomi (Optional) channel". When you use the international roaming service, you are charged a packet communication fee for both auto-update and browsing detailed information.

- i-Channel is a pay service which is available on a subscription basis (You need to subscribe to i-mode to apply for i-Channel).
- For details on i-Channel, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- The i-Channel service is provided in Japanese only.



Displaying i-Channel

Press CLR



*The display is for reference. The actual one may differ.

You can change font size for ticker by following the steps described below:

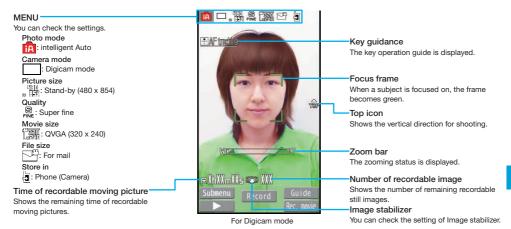
- 1. □ G mode/web i-Channel
 Ticker display setting
 Ticker size setting
- 2. Select an item.







Viewing and Operation of Finder Display



Operations for shooting

Shoot/Save still image:

Start/End moving picture shooting:



- Do not leave the FOMA terminal with the lens pointing to direct sunlight. Pixels may be discolored or burns may result.
- When the battery level is low, you may not be able to save still images/moving pictures you shoot.

Shooting Still Images/Moving Pictures

Shooting Still Images

- CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► Camera
 Digicam mode
- 2 Press (Record).
- 3 Press (Save)

Shooting Moving Pictures

- Start recording by pressing (RC. MOVE) from the Finder display for Digicam Mode.
- End the recording by pressing (End REC).

The moving picture is automatically saved.

Viewing Still Images/Moving Pictures after Shooting

You can display the still image or the moving picture you have shot in Picture Album. You can detect a person's face on the still image you have shot and expand it, or play expressive slide shows with the effect function.

- MENU ▶ Data box
 - ► My picture or 🖁 motion/Movie
 - ▶ Picture album
- Select a folder ➤ Select a file.
 - To play a moving picture, press ()(Play).

To Upload a File Quickly

From the submenu while files are displayed, you can upload the files to pre-registered sites or attach them to an i-mode mail

Shooting in Various Ways

Continuous Shooting Still Images

You can continuously shoot still images within the sizes from WQVGA (240 x 428) to VGA (640 x 480).

- Mem (Submenu) from the Finder display for Digicam Mode ➤ Burst Shoot
 ➤ Continuous
- 2 Press ((Record).
- 3 Highlight a still image to be saved and press () (Save).
 - You can save all the shot images by pressing (\$10 all).

Shooting Still Images Using Auto Shutter

The camera automatically shoots identifying the number of faces and detecting the distance between faces by the face detection.

- <Example> Using "Group shutter" to shoot a group of three persons
- 1 (Submenu) from the Finder display for Digicam Mode ➤ AutoShutter
- Select "Group shutter".
- 3 Select "Three".

When the faces of three persons are detected, the self timer works, and about three seconds later an image of the group is shot.

4 Press (Save).

When you select "Love shutter", the camera automatically shoots identifying the distance between two faces.



1Seg



Using 1Seq

■Using 1Seg

1Seg is a service provided by television entrepreneurs (broadcasting stations). You are not charged a communication fee for receiving video and audio. For about fee charged by NHK, contact NHK.

*You are charged a packet communication fee for browsing "Data broadcasting site" and "i-mode site". You might be charged an information fee for using some sites (i-mode pay sites).

*For details on the 1Seg service, browse the following websites:

The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting From personal computer: http://www.dpa.or.jp/english/

From i-mode: http://www.dpa.or.jp/1seg/k/ (In Japanese only)

■Broadcasting waves

1Seg is one of the broadcasting services receiving radio waves (broadcasting waves) different from that used for the FOMA services.

Reception condition might be deteriorated or you might not be able to receive 1Seg broadcast in places as follows:

- Places far away from radio towers that transmit broadcasting waves Mountain-ringed regions or behind buildings
- In tunnels, underground, or recesses of buildings

- ■Battery level

If you try to start 1Seq when the battery is low, the battery alert tone sounds, and a confirmation display appears asking whether to start it. When you do nothing on the confirmation display for about one minute, 1Seg automatically terminates.

Messages on the display when you use 1Seg for the first time When you use 1Seq for the first time after purchase, the Exemption Clause Confirmation display appears.

If you select "NO" on a confirmation display which appears after pressing () ((), the same confirmation display does not appear afterward.



When you activate 1Seg for the first time or change the area you are in, you need to operate "Channel setting". Select "Auto channel setting" to enable you to search automatically for broadcast stations you can watch.

- You need to set this function when you are in a terrestrial digital TV broadcasting service area.
- CAMERA/TV/MUSIC 1Seg
 Channel setting Auto channel setting
- 2 Select "YES".
- 3 Select "YES" ► Enter a title.

To execute Channel Setting by selecting an area

- 1. MEN CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► 1Seg ► Channel setting ► Select area
- 2. Select an area > Select a prefecture.
- 3. Select "YES".



Press and hold (for at least one second.

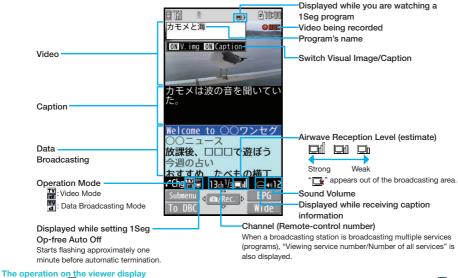
1Seg starts and the viewer display appears.

Each time (cr is pressed while viewing, the mode is switched between mute and unmute.



Enjoy

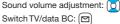
Viewing and Operating Viewer Display



Channel switch:

Video recording: (☐)(☐)(☐)(for at least one second) or ☐)(for at least one second)

Switch TV/data BC:



The recorded video is saved on the microSD card.

Setting Timer Watching or Recording 1Seg

Set the date and time, a channel, and program name, and enter them to the TV Timer List or Timer Recording List. When the set time arrives, watching or recording starts.

- 1 MENU ► CAMERA/TV/MUSIC ► 1Seg
- Select "TV timer list" or "Timer recording list".
- 3 Press (New).
- 4 Enter each item.
- 5 Press (Finish).

Playing Recorded Video

- 1 MENU ▶ Data box ▶ 1Seg
- 2 Select "Video" ➤ Select a file.





Music&Video Channel

Music&Video Channel is a service which automatically delivers up to about two-hour sound programs at night just by selecting your favorite music programs etc. in advance. Further, you can enjoy high-quality video program of up to about one-hour. Programs are updated periodically and you can enjoy the delivered programs at any time such as on commuting.

- ■Before using Music&Video Channel
- Music&Video Channel is a pay service that is available on a subscription basis. (To apply for Music&Video Channel, you need to subscribe to i-mode and i-mode packet flat-rate service.)
- In addition to the service fee for using Music&Video Channel, you might be charged separately an information fee depending on the program.
- If you insert the UIM to the Music&Video Channel incompatible FOMA terminal after you subscribe to Music&Video Channel, you cannot use Music&Video Channel Service. Note that the service fee applies unless you cancel the Music&Video Channel subscription.
- You cannot set or download programs during international roaming*. Take procedures to halt the distribution of programs before going abroad. Then, after homecoming, resume the reception of distribution.

 When you try to set or download programs during
 - When you try to set or download programs during international roaming, note that you are charged a packet communication fee for i-mode communication.
- For details on Music&Video Channel, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- The Music&Video Channel service is provided in Japanese only.

Setting Programs

- CAMERA/TV/MUSIC

 Music&Video Channel Program set.
- 2 Follow the instructions on the display to set a program.

The program automatically downloads at night.

Playing Programs

- CAMERA/TV/MUSIC

 Music&Video Channel
- 2 Select a program.

Operation while playing back a Music&Video Channel program

Halt:

Pause: ()(

Sound volume adjustment:

Search (fast forward): Press and hold

Search (fast rewind): Press and hold



Downloading Chaku-uta Full® Music Files

You can download Chaku-uta Full® music files from sites.

- Select a Chaku-uta Full® music file from a downloadable site.
- 2 Select "Save" ➤ Select "YES".
- Select a destination folder.
- "Chaku-uta Full" is a registered trademark of Sony Music Entertainment Inc.
- Handling music files

You can use music files saved on the microSD card for personal use only. Before using, give enough consideration not to infringe on the third party's intellectual property rights or other rights such as copyright.

Playing Music Files

MUSIC Player enables you to play Chaku-uta Full[®] music files you have downloaded from sites, or to play Windows Media[®] Audio (WMA) files you saved on the microSD card using your personal computer.

- CAMERA/TV/MUSIC

 MUSIC Player
- Select "All music"
 Select a music file.
 - Operations of MUSIC Player display

Halt:

Search (fast forward): Press and hold

Search (fast rewind): Press and hold Sound volume adjustment:

Replay next file:

Replay previous file: (When playback time is over three seconds, you go back to the beginning of the file.)



🗫 i-αppli/i-Widget



i-αppli is a software program for mobile phone supporting i-mode. By downloading various software programs from the i-mode site, you can use your FOMA terminal more conveniently. You can automatically update the stock price information or weather information, and enjoy games without accessing network.

i-Widget is a useful function for gaining easy access to frequently used contents and tools (Widget Appli programs) such as the calculator, clock, mem pad and stock market information. Widget Appli programs can be added by downloading them from the web site.

- Depending on the i-αppli program, you might be charged a communication fee for using.
- The packet communication fee for overseas use differs from the one for domestic use.
- A multiple number of Widget Appli programs may start communicating when you open the i-Widget display. If you browse detailed information, you are charged separately a packet communication fee.
- For details on i-αppli/i-Widget, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

2 Select a software program.



Starting Widget Appli

Press .

The i-Widget display that can simultaneously start multiple Widget Appli programs appears.

Select a Widget Appli program.

You can operate Widget Appli program separately.

Downloading i- α ppli from Sites

- Select a software program from a downloadable site.
- Select "OK" when downloading ends.
- 3 Select "YES".
- You can delete the pre-installed i-αppli programs. You can re-download deleted programs from the "P-SQUARE" site. You can download not only i-αppli programs but also the pre-installed Deco-mail pictograms, Kisekae Tool files, Machi-chara images, Chara-den images, templates, dictionaries, and Content packages from the "P-SQUARE" site (in Japanese only).
- Deadlines for re-download services
 - ・"リバーシ (REVERSI)": the end of March, 2015
 - ・"ハイパー四川省 (Hyper Sichuan)": the end of March, 2015 ・"モバイルGoogleマップ (Google Map for Mobile)": the end of June. 2014
- The re-download services may be halted or closed without notice even in the service period.

i-motion/Movie



i-motion is a file consisting from video, audio, and music which you can download to your FOMA terminal from i-motion sites that support i-motion. You can also set it for a ring tone.

Also, by using high speed communication, you can play back smooth and high-quality movie files provided by portal sites, movie specialty sites and other sites on the Internet.

- When downloading or streaming an i-motion/movie file, you
 might receive a bulky file. When data size required for sending
 or receiving is bulky, packet communications fees will be a
 large sum. You are advised to use i-mode packet flat-rate
 service.
- Two types of i-motion/movie files, streaming type and normal/ download type are available.

| Categories | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Streaming type (cannot be saved) | Plays data while receiving. |
| | When download is completed, the Download Completion display appears. You can then play or save data. |

Downloading i-motion/Movie

- Select an i-motion/movie file from a downloadable site.
- 2 Select "Save" ➤ Select "YES".
- Select a destination folder.

Playing i-motion/Movie

- Data box ► a motion/Movie
- Select a folder ➤ Select a file.

Osaifu-Keitai



Osaifu-Keitai/ToruCa

Osaifu-Keitai is equipped with the IC card which enables you to make payments, use coupons, enjoy stamp rallies and so on by placing the FOMA terminal over the scanning device in the stores or other locations. Furthermore, by placing the FOMA terminal over a scanning device, you can access sites and web pages, obtain the latest coupons by communication, and check the deposits of electronic money and the status of its use. Security of the card is well established so that you can use it carefree.

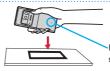
ToruCa is an electronic card that you can receive with FOMA terminal for use as fliers, restaurant cards, and coupon tickets. You can download ToruCa files from scanning devices, sites, or data broadcasting, and can easily exchange them using mail, infrared communication, iC communication, or a microSD card. The downloaded ToruCa files are saved to "ToruCa" on "Osaifu-Keitai".

For details on Osaifu-Keitai and ToruCa, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".

- Data on the IC card (including electronic money, reward points, etc.) might be lost or deformed owing to the malfunction of the FOMA terminal. (You cannot deposit your FOMA terminal at our hand for repair, remaining data files on it. You are asked, as a rule, to delete them by yourself.) As to the support such as reissue, restoration, temporal storage, and transfer of data, consult the provider of your Osaifu-Keitai compatible service, except for the transfer by the iC transfer service. For your important data, be sure to use Osaifu-Keitai compatible service with backup support.
- In any case including malfunction or model change, we cannot be held responsible for the loss or deformation of data on the IC card or other losses caused regarding Osaifu-Keitai compatible services.
- When your FOMA terminal is stolen or lost, immediately inquire of the provider of your Osaifu-Keitai compatible service about the countermeasures.
- Even when the power is turned off or the battery runs out, the "Osaifu-Keitai" function is available by holding the \bigcirc mark over the scanning device. The function may not be available, however, if you do not use the battery pack for a long time or leave the battery uncharged after the low battery alert activates.

Place the mark over a scanning device.

The Call/Charging indicator lights when you bring your FOMA terminal close to the scanning device and communication becomes ready.



Place the \bigcirc mark over a scanning device.

🏶 i-concier



i-concier works to serve you with a pleasant life just like a clerk or concierge does. The service holds your data (area information about your neighborhood, Memo, Schedule, ToruCa, Phonebook, etc.) and sends you information, with good timing, about a variety of things according to the contents of your memo and your schedule event, your living area, your current location, or your preference or taste. This service provides related information about Memos, schedule events, or ToDo items, and automatically updates schedule events or ToruCa files to the latest, and also automatically adds useful information such as about the opening hours of various shops to your Phonebook. It also allows you to share the schedules or images held by the DOCOMO's Data Storage Center with friends, family members or other groups. It also enables you to easily print out the images held, i-concier information is notified by a Machi-chara image (cartoon character that appears on the Stand-by display).

- For details on i-concier, refer to "Mobile Phone User's Guide [i-mode] FOMA version".
- i-concier is a pay service which is available on a subscription basis (You need to subscribe to i-mode to apply for i-concier).
- If you have not subscribed to Data Security Service but will newly subscribe to i-concier, you are to subscribe to Data Security Service as well as i-concier.
- Depending on the content (information, i-schedule, and others), you might be charged separately an information fee other than the i-concier monthly fee.
- You are charged a packet communication fee separately for receiving information except some.
- You are charged separately a packet communication fee for using detailed information.
- You are charged separately a packet communication fee for auto-updates of i-schedule, Memo, ToruCa, and Phonebook, etc.
- · i-concier is available in Japanese only.

Receiving Information

When information arrives, blinks and the content is displayed on the Stand-by display.



- Select a message
 - ► Select a piece of information.

Displaying i-concier

- MENU ▶i-concier ▶インフォメーション一覧 (Information list)
- 2 Select a piece of information.

Convenient Tools



Using Schedule

Tool ► Schedule

Select a date to show a schedule event of the selected date. Select the schedule event to confirm its details.



2 MENU) (Submenu) Select "New".

3 Enter each item.



4 Press (Finish).

Using Alarm

- 1 MENU ► Tool ► Alarm
- 2 Highlight an alarm and press ()(Edit
- 3 Enter each item.



- 4 Press (Finish).
 - The alarm does not sound in Public mode (Drive mode),
 Dial Lock, "Alarm" locked in Original Lock or Omakase

Using Bar Code Reader

You can use the camera to scan QR codes and others, and store them as files.

From the scanned data, you can make calls, compose i-mode mail messages, access Internet websites, and so on.

■When scanning with Bar Code Reader • Scan the code as large as possible within

- the guide frame.

 Autofocus works when you scan the code about 10 cm or more away from it.
- Autorocus works when you scan the code about 10 cm or more away from it.
 When you scan the code in the out-of-focus state, the recognition rate lowers.
- Hold the camera in parallel with the code when you scan.



■QR code

QR code is one of the two-dimensional codes that denotes data in the vertical and horizontal directions.

 "株式会社NTTドコモ (NTT DOCOMO, INC.)" is displayed when you scan the QR code with the FOMA terminal.



Scan a Code

<Example> Access P-SQUARE by using QR code on the right



QR code for accessing the site

- MENU ► Tool ► Bar code reader
- Select "Scan code".
- Fit a code to the guide frame and press .

The subject is focused on by autofocus function.

- 4 Press (Start) to scan the code.

 A URL is displayed as a scanned result.
- 5 Select the URL ➤ Select "i-mode Browser".

Data Management



Using microSD Card

If you do not have a microSD card, you need to purchase it.

 P-06C supports a commercial microSD card of up to 2 Gbytes and microSDHC card of up to 32 Gbytes (As of June 2011).

For the latest operation, check information such as the memory capacity and manufacturers of microSD cards, access the following sites (in Japanese only). Note that the microSD cards other than published in the sites may not work correctly.

- ・From i-mode to P-SQUARE (As of June 2011) Ẩ Menu→メニューリスト (Menu List)
- →ケータイ電話メーカー (Mobile Phone Maker)
- →P-SQUARE
- From personal computers

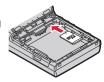
http://panasonic.jp/mobile/

Note that the published information is the result obtained from the operation check, which does not necessarily guarantee all performances of those microSD cards

 Make sure that you turn off the power, and then insert/remove the microSD card.

Inserting/Removing microSD Card

With the metal terminal surface facing downward, make sure that the cut edge is positioned at right and then insert.



· Push it until it clicks.

When you remove the microSD card

Push the microSD card until it stops and remove it.

 Note that the microSD card may pop out when you insert or remove it.

The inserting slot of the microSD card is in the inside of the back cover.

To insert it, remove the back cover and open the inner cover, and then remove the battery pack.



Icons on the Display



- so : A microSD card is inserted.
- : Data is being read/written.
 (Do not remove the microSD card nor turn off the FOMA terminal.)
- 🔀 : The microSD card is write-protected.
- The microSD card cannot be used. (Insert the microSD card again. If """ is still displayed, execute "Check microSD" or "microSD format".)

Formatting microSD Card

When you use the microSD card for the first time, you need to format (initialize) it.

- Be sure to use P-06C for formatting. The microSD card formatted using other devices such as personal computers may not work properly.
- Note that formatting deletes all content on the microSD card.
- MENU Tool microSD
 - ► Refer microSD data ► MENU (Submenu)
- microSD format
- 2 Enter your Terminal Security Code
 - Select "YES".

Copying Data to microSD Card

<Example> Copying a still image

- Data box ► My picture
 - Select a folder.
- 2 Highlight a still image to be copied and press MENU (Submenu)
 - ► Select "Copy to microSD"
 - ► Select "Copy this".

Copying Data to FOMA Terminal

<Example> Copying a still image

- Data box ➤ My picture ➤ (micros0)
 ➤ Select a folder.
- 2 Highlight a still image to be copied and press (Submenu)
 - ► Select "Copy to phone"
 - ► Select "Copy this".

Displaying Data Stored on microSD Card

<Example> Displaying a still image

- Data box ► My picture ► (microsd)
- 2 Select a folder ➤ Select an image.

Check Capacity of microSD Card

The total memory and used memory (estimated) in the microSD card can be displayed.

- 1. MENU Tool microSD Refer microSD data
- 2. MENU (Submenu) Select "microSD info".

Backing up Data to microSD Card

You can back up Phonebook entries, schedule events, mail messages, memos, bookmarks, and the settings on and information about your FOMA terminal collectively onto the microSD card. When restoring the backup data onto your FOMA terminal, they are collectively restored.

- Backing up data from the FOMA terminal onto the microSD card is collectively applied to all data, so emptied files in the FOMA terminal are also backed up on the microSD card.
 When you restore such data onto your FOMA terminal, emptied files on the microSD card overwrite the data in the FOMA terminal created later.
- Tool ➤ microSD ➤ Backup/Restore
 ➤ Backup to microSD
- Enter your Terminal Security Code
 Select "YES".

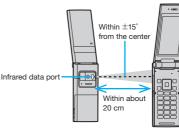
To restore backup data to FOMA terminal

- 1. MENU ► Tool ► microSD ► Backup/Restore ► Restore to phone
- 2. Enter your Terminal Security Code Select "YES".

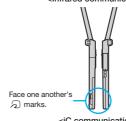
Sending/Receiving Data by Infrared Communication/iC Communication

You can send or receive data such as Phonebook entries to or from a device supporting infrared communication function or iC communication function.

 You cannot exchange data depending on the other party's device or FOMA terminal.



<Infrared communication>



<iC communication>

Sending Data

- For infrared communications, set the receiving end terminal first, and then start sending data within 30 seconds.
- Submenu of the data to be sent
 ►Select "Send Ir data" or "iC
 transmission".
 - Procedure for sending data might differ depending on the data.
- Select "YES".

Receiving Data by Infrared Communication

- ► Tool ► Receive Ir data ► Receive
- Select "YES".

Receiving Data by iC Communication

- Face the mark of the receiving end terminal which shows the Stand-by display, to the mark of the sending end terminal.
- 2 Select "YES".

Connecting to a PC

You can connect the FOMA terminal to a personal computer to exchange WMA files, images or other files stored on microSD card.

You can also access the Internet to perform data communication.

- WYou need the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option) or FOMA USB Cable (option).
- **To perform data communication, you need to install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver).

For details, refer to "Manual for PC Connection".

You can download the "FOMA communication configuration file" and "Manual for PC Connection" from the DOCOMO website.

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/support/

DOCOMO Connection Manager

"DOCOMO Connection Manager" is a software which comes in handy for DOCOMO's data communication.

It enables easy PC settings according with the terms and conditions of the user's agreement.

It also makes it possible to check the amount of the data communication and provides a rough estimate of the charges using the charge counter function.

For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/utilization/application/service/connection_manager/ (In Japanese only)

Support



Troubleshooting

- First of all, check to see if you need to update the software program and then update it if necessary. See page 89 for how to update software programs.
- When symptom persists even after you check the countermeasures for the problem you suffer, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual or a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

Power source

The FOMA terminal does not turn on.

- ...Make sure the battery pack is attached to the FOMA terminal correctly. (See page 23)
- ··· Make sure the battery is fully charged. (See page 24)

Charging

Cannot charge.

(The Call/Charging indicator does not light, or it flickers.)

- ···Make sure the battery pack is attached to the FOMA terminal correctly. (See page 23)
- ··· Make sure the power plug of the adapter is securely inserted into the outlet or cigarette lighter socket.
- ···Make sure the adapter and the FOMA terminal are connected correctly. (See page 25)
- ···When you use an AC adapter (option), make sure its connector is firmly connected to the FOMA terminal or the provided desktop holder. (See page 24, page 25)
- ···When you use the desktop holder, make sure the connector terminal of the FOMA terminal is not stained. If it is stained, wipe the terminal part with a dry cotton swab, etc.
- ··· If you talk on the phone, have communications, or operate other functions for a long time during battery charge, the temperature of the FOMA terminal may rise to flicker the Call/Charging indicator. In that case, charge the battery after the FOMA terminal cools down. (See page 24)

Operation of terminal

While you operate the FOMA terminal or charge the battery, they get hot.

···While operating or charging, or when you operate i-αppli programs, talk on the videophone, or watch 1Seg programs for a long time during battery charge, the FOMA terminal, battery pack, or adapter may become warm, but this is not a safety hazard, so you can continue to use them.

The usable time of the battery is short.

- ··· Make sure not to leave the FOMA terminal out-of-service-area for a long time. If your FOMA terminal is left out-of-service area, it searches for radio waves to establish communications, consuming more power.
- \cdots The usable time of the battery pack varies depending on the usage environment or its remaining life.
- --- Battery packs are consumables. The usable time slightly shortens each time you charge the battery. If the usable time becomes extremely short as compared with the default state even if fully charged, purchase the specified battery pack.

The power of the FOMA terminal shuts down and restarts.

... If the terminal of the battery pack is stained, the connection might deteriorate to shut down the power. Wipe the battery terminal with a dry cotton swab, etc.

Pressing keys is disabled.

- ··· Make sure Dial Lock is deactivated. (See page 43)
- ··· Make sure Keypad Lock is deactivated. (See page 44)
- ··· Make sure Side Key Guard is set to "OFF".

The UIM is not recognized.

··· Make sure you insert the UIM in the correct direction. (See page 23)

The clock does not show the correct time.

··· The clock may not show the correct time when the power has been kept on for a prolonged period of time. Check whether "Auto time adjust" and "Auto time difference" of "Set main time" have been set to "Auto" and then, move to a location with good signal reception, turn off the power of FOMA terminal and then back on.

Call

Cannot make a call by pressing numeric keys.

- ··· Make sure Restrict Dialing is deactivated.
- ··· Make sure the lock for "Keypad dial" in Original Lock is released. (See page 44)
- ··· Make sure Dial Lock is deactivated. (See page 43)
- ··· Make sure Self Mode is deactivated.

Cannot talk.

("">" does not disappear even if you move to another place. You cannot make or receive a call, though the radio wave conditions are not bad.)

- ···Turn off and on the FOMA terminal, or remove and attach/insert the battery pack or UIM. (See page 23, page 26)
- ... Depending on the characteristics of the radio waves, you may not be able to make or receive a call even if the FOMA terminal is "within service area" or " " " is displayed for a radio wave condition. Move to another place and redial.
- ··· Make sure the call restrictions such as Call Rejection, Call Acceptation, etc. are deactivated.
- ... Depending on the radio wave congestion state, calls and mail messages may be congested and hard to be connected in crowded places. In that case, the message "Please wait" or "Please wait for a while" is displayed and a busy tone sounds. Move to another place or wait for a while, and then redial.

Osaifu-Keitai

Cannot use Osaifu-Keitai function.

- …If you remove the battery pack or activate Omakase Lock, the Osaifu-Keitai function becomes unavailable regardless of the setting of IC Card Lock. (See page 23, page 44)
- ··· Make sure IC Card Lock is deactivated. (See page 43)
- ··· Make sure you place the $\[\bigcirc \]$ mark on the FOMA terminal over the scanning device. (See page 76)

Warranty and After-sales Service

Warranty

- Make sure that you have received a warranty card provided at purchase. After checking the contents of the warranty card as well as "Shop name and date of purchase", keep the warranty card in a safe place. If you notice that necessary items of the warranty card are not filled in, immediately contact the shop where you purchased the FOMA terminal from. The term of the warranty is one year from the date of purchase.
- All or part of this product including the accessories may be modified for improvement without notice.

After-sales Services

OWhen there is a problem with the FOMA terminal

Before asking repairs, check "Troubleshooting" in this manual or in "使いかたガイド (Guide)" mounted on the FOMA terminal. ("使いかたガイド (Guide)" as available in Japanese mode only.) If the problem remains unsolved, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual for malfunction and consult them.

The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

When repairs are necessitated as a result of consultation Bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO. Note that your FOMA terminal is accepted for repair during the repair counter's business hours. Further, note that you may need to wait for fixing depending on the malfunction state.

■In warranty period

- · Your FOMA terminal is repaired charge free in accordance with the terms of warranty.
- Make sure that you bring the warranty card to the counter for repair. If you do not show the warranty card, or when troubles or malfunctions are regarded to be caused by your mishandling (the damages of display, connector, etc.), the repair cost is charged even within the warranty period.
- The cost for troubles caused by the use of devices and consumables other than those specified by DOCOMO is charged even within the warranty period.

Repairs may not be carried out in the following cases:

- · When exposure to water is found at our repair counter (Example: When the moisture detection sticker has reacted)
- When, as a result of inspection at our repair center, corrosion is found due to exposure to water, dew condensation, or sweat, or when damage or deformation is found in the circuit board [Repairs might not be carried out when damage to the connector terminal (earphone/microphone terminal) or display, or cracks in the body are found.]
- *Even if repair is feasible, the repair cost is charged when the trouble you suffer matches one of the symptoms listed above, which is not supported by the warranty.

■After the warranty period

We will repair your FOMA terminal on request (charges will apply).

■Spare parts availability period

The minimum storage period of the performance spare parts (parts required for maintaining performance) for the FOMA terminal is basically six years after the closure of its production. Note, however, that your FOMA terminal might not be repaired depending on the troubled portions because of the shortage of spare parts.

Other points to note

- Make sure not to modify the FOMA terminal or its accessories.
 - We might reject to repair depending on the degrees of your modification.

The following might be regarded as modifications:

- · To put stickers, etc. onto the display or keys
- · To decorate the FOMA terminal using adhesives
- To replace the coverings etc. with those of other than DOCOMO genuine products
- Repairs of troubles or malfunctions resulting from the modifications are charged even within the warranty period.
- Do not peel the nameplate off the FOMA terminal.
 Note that when we cannot ensure the contents described on the nameplate and therefore cannot verify the product conformity to the technical standard, it might happen that we at DOCOMO reject to repair the malfunction.
- The information such as about function settings, etc. might be reset depending on the troubles or repairs, or the way you handle the FOMA terminal. Set the settings again.
- The parts generating magnetism are used in the following portions
 of the FOMA terminal. Note that if you place a magnetism-sensitive
 object such as a cash card near the FOMA terminal, the card might
 become unusable.

Portions: speaker, earpiece

 This FOMA terminal comes with the waterproof performance, however, if the inside of the FOMA terminal gets wet or becomes moist, immediately turn off the power and remove the battery pack; then visit a repair counter. The FOMA terminal may not be repaired depending on the condition.

i-mode Fault Diagnosis Site

You can check on your FOMA terminal whether sending/ receiving mail messages, downloading images/melodies, and others are normally working. When you think your FOMA terminal is in trouble as a result of your check, contact the "Repairs" counter listed on the back page of this manual. The "Repairs" counter is available in Japanese only.

• To connect to "i モード故障診断サイト (i-mode Fault Diagnosis Site)" [in Japanese only]

- →サポート情報 (Support information)
- →お問い合わせ (Inquiries)
- →故障·電波状況お問い合わせ先 (Failures &

Radio wave condition)

→ i モード故障診断 (i-mode Fault Diagnosis)



QR code for accessing the site

When you use overseas, you are charged a fee.

Updating Software

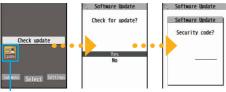
This function is to check whether you need to update software programs in the FOMA terminal by connecting to the network, and if necessary, you can download some parts of software programs using packet communication, and can update the software programs.

If you need to update the software programs, the DOCOMO website and "お客様サポート (User support)" in Japanese

- B Menu lets you know information about updating software programs. There are three kinds for updating software programs: "Auto-update", "Update Now" and "Reserve Update".
- You can update software programs, with data retained, such as Phonebook entries, images shot by the camera, or
 downloaded data in the FOMA terminal; however note that data may not be protected depending on the conditions (such
 as malfunction, damage, or drench) your FOMA terminal is placed in. You are advised to back up important data. Note
 that data such as downloaded ones might not be backed up.
- ■Before using Software Update
- · Do not remove the battery pack while updating software programs. You may fail to update.
- Fully charge the battery before updating software programs.
- It may take time to update (download or rewrite) software programs.
- You cannot make/receive calls, use communication functions, and other functions while updating software programs. (You can receive voice calls during download.)
- You are advised to update software programs when radio wave is strong enough with the three antennas displayed and
 while you are not moving. If radio wave conditions get worse while downloading software programs, or download is
 suspended, move to a place with better radio wave conditions and try again to update software programs.
- When updating software programs, the proprietary information about your FOMA terminal (model name or serial number, etc.) is automatically sent to the server (DOCOMO-managed server for Software Update). We at DOCOMO never use the sent information for purposes other than to update software programs.
- If you fail to update software programs, "Rewrite failed" is displayed and you cannot do all operations. In that
 case, you are kindly requested to come to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO.

Start Software Update from Icon

Select "Update notification icon" on the Stand-by display.



Update notification icon

Check whether you need to update software programs.

When update is necessary, "Update is needed" is displayed. And you can select either "Now update" or "Reserve".

- When you select "Now update", update immediately starts.
- immediately starts
 When rewriting is completed, your FOMA terminal automatically
 restarts and the



Update Completion Confirmation display appears.

• When you select "Reserve", you can select the date and time you want.

Start Software Update from Menu

- Setting ➤ Other setting ➤ Software Update
- 2 Enter your Terminal
 Security Code
 ▶ Select "Update".

 Software Update

 Security Code
 ▶ Select "Update".
- 3 Go to step 2 of "Start Software Update from Icon" on page 90.

Scanning Function

You can detect data or application programs, which might cause troubles, from among those downloaded to your FOMA terminal, and then can delete the data or stop starting the application programs.

 This scan function provides a certain protective measure to filter out data that might cause troubles with your FOMA terminal at the time when you browse websites or receive messages. Note that when the virus pattern data supporting respective troubles is not yet downloaded to your FOMA terminal, or when no virus pattern data supporting them is found, this function does not prevent troubles from occurring.

Updating pattern data

First of all, update the pattern data to obtain the latest.

Setting Lock/Security Scanning function Update YES

YES

Displays for scanning results

■About the display for scanned problem elements



- A warning display appears when problematic data is found. Press [is/[Ucall]) from the warning display to show the name of the problem element.
- When six or more problem elements are found, the sixth and later problem element names are omitted.
- "Detail" might not appear depending on the detected problem element.

■The displays for scanning result

| Alert level 0 | Scanning function Operation may not run properly | Press (0K) to continue the operation. |
|---------------|---|--|
| Alert level 1 | Operation may not run properly Cancel operation? | Press (YES) to stop and end the operation. Press (NO) to continue the operation. |
| Alert level 2 | Operation may not run properly Canceling operation | Press (0K) to stop and end the operation. |
| Alert level 3 | Scanning function Operation may not run properly Delete data? | Press (YES) to delete the data and end the operation. Press (NO) to stop and end the operation. |
| Alert level 4 | Operation may not run properly Deleting data | Press ((OK) to delete the data and end the operation. |

• The alert displays differ from shown above may appear.

Options and Related Devices

Combining various options with the FOMA terminal, you can realize more versatile use from personal purpose to business purposes. Some products may not be dealt in depending on the area. For details, consult a handling counter such as a docomo Shop. For details on options, refer to the user's manuals of respective options and related devices.

- ·Battery Pack P23
- ·Back Cover P51
- · Desktop Holder P47 · FOMA AC Adapter 01/02**1
- ·FOMA AC Adapter 01 for Global use^{*1}
- FOMA DC Adapter 01/02
- ·FOMA Portable Charging Adapter 01/02/03
- ·FOMA Dry Battery Adapter 01
- ·FOMA eco Solar Panel 01
- ·FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02*2
- ·FOMA USB Cable *2
- ·FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna*3
- ·FOMA Indoor Booster Antenna (Stand Type) **3
- · Carry Case S 01

- · Carry Case 02
- ·In-Car Holder 01 **4
- · Earphone/Microphone 01
- ·Stereo Earphone Set 01
- ·Earphone/Microphone with Switch P001/P002*5
- ·Flat-plug Earphone/Microphone with Switch P01/P02^{*6}
- ·Flat-plug Stereo Earphone Set P01*6
- ·Earphone Plug Adapter P001 **6
- · Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01
- · Earphone Plug Adapter 01
- ·Flat-plug Connector/Stereo Mini-jack Conversion Adapter P01 **6
- ·Bone conduction microphone/receiver 01 **6
- ·In-Car Hands-Free Kit 01*7
- ·FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01
- $\%\,1\,$ See page 24 and page 25 for charging batteries using AC adapter.
- $\ensuremath{\%2}$ If you use a USB hub, outer devices may not work correctly.
- ※3 Use it in Japan only.
- **4 If the connector terminal, etc. of the FOMA terminal comes into contact with the In-Car Holder, change the direction of the FOMA terminal or In-Car Holder. Then, install.
- *5 Earphone Plug Adapter P001 and Earphone Plug Adapter for External connector terminal 01 are required.
- %7 To use/charge the P-06C, FOMA In-Car Hands-Free Cable 01 is required.

Appendix



Function List

Execute "Resetting the Function Settings to Default" on page 45 for the items indicated by to return to the respective defaults.

| Inbox | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Outbox | |
| Draft | |
| Mail history box | |
| Compose new message | |
| Create new Deco-Anime | |
| D T | Deco-mail |
| Decome-Template | Decome-Anime |
| Compose new SMS | |
| Check mail/message | |
| Check new SMS | |
| Receive option | |
| Mail setting | Receive setting |
| | Display setting |
| | Text predict |
| | Signature setting |
| | Phrases/Store word |
| | Mail box lock |
| | Set check mail/message |
| | Address/Spam Mail Set. |
| | Auto save setting |
| | SMS setting |
| | Outbox Draft Mail history box Compose new message Create new Deco-Anime Decome-Template Compose new SMS Check mail/message Check new SMS Receive option |

| <u>≅</u> | Mail setting | Area Mail setting |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Į≥ | | Auto Deco-mail setting |
| | | Check settings |
| | | Reset |
| ۵ | ∄ Menu/Search | |
| g mode/web | Bookmark | |
| de/ | Screen Memo | |
| 1 8 | Browsing history | |
| 000 | Drowsing matory | Enter URL |
| | Enter URL | URL enter history |
| | | i-Channel list |
| | i-Channel | 1 Gridinion not |
| | | Ticker display setting |
| | | Reset i-Channel |
| | | ទី mode Browser Set. |
| | | Full Browser Settings |
| | ⊞ mode/web setting | Common Settings |
| | - | Confirm |
| | | Reset 🖁 mode setting |
| | Full Browser Home | |
| Γ≡ | Software list (phone) | |
| αppli | " , | Software list |
| 000 | ੂੰ αppli (microSD) | គឺ αppli data |
| | appli call logs | |
| | | End stand-by info |
| | ្តី αppli run info | End Widget appli info |
| | | Security error history |

Auto start info

| = | ිසි αppli run info | Trace info |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| αppli | | Auto-start setting |
| 000 | | Disp. software info |
| | | i-Widget overseas use |
| | | i-Widget sound effect |
| | | i-αppli call settings |
| | 🖁 αppli setting | 🖁 αppli volume |
| | | Preferred tone |
| | | αBacklight |
| | | αPower saver |
| | | αVibrator |
| | | Check settings |
| O | Camera | Digicam mode |
| CAMERA/TV/MUSIC | | Photo mode |
| M | | Movie mode |
| 5 | | Picture album |
| \ <u>H</u> | 1Seg | Activate 1Seg |
| M | | Program guide |
| Ö | | TV timer list |
| | | Timer recording list |
| | | Recording result |
| | | TVlink |
| | | Channel list |
| | | Channel setting |
| | | User setting |
| | MUSIC Player | |
| | Music&Video Channel | |

| Data box | My picture | |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | MUSIC | |
| Jat | Music&Video Channel | |
| _ | ្តិ motion/Movie | |
| | Melody | |
| | Content package | |
| | My document | |
| | Kisekae Tool | |
| | Machi-chara | |
| | Chara-den | |
| | 1Seg | Image |
| | | Video |
| | | Position memory |
| | Document viewer | |
| | Font | |
| | SD other files | |
| | Search all history | |
| | | |

| Tool | Bar code reader | Scan code |
|------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 6 | | Saved data |
| | Calculator | |
| | Alarm | |
| | Receive Ir data | Receive |
| | | Receive all |
| | Schedule | |
| | Memo | |
| | Data Security Service | Data check/Download |
| | | Update phonebooks etc. |
| | | Update images |

| <u>lool</u> | Data Security Service | Update setting info |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| P | Data Security Service | Setting/History |
| | microSD | Refer microSD data |
| | IIIICIOSD | Backup/Restore |
| | Guide | |
| | Voice recorder | |
| | Voice announce | |
| Distingen | Dictionary | Enter word |
| | Dictionary | Reference history |
| | Phrases/Store word | Common phrases |
| | | Store word |
| | Download dictionary | |
| | Contact DOCOMO | |

| ٦ | | Search phonebook |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| TEL function | Phonebook | Add to phonebook |
| Į. | | UIM operation |
| # | | Phonebook set./Check |
| - | | Forwarding image |
| | Choku-Den | |
| | Rec. msg./Voice memo | Play/Delete msg. |
| | | Play/Delete VP msg. |
| | | Record voice memo |
| | | Record message setting |
| | Dialed/Received call | Dialed calls |
| | | Received calls |
| | | Redial |

| Ĕ | | Nuis. call blocking |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| TEL function | | Caller ID request |
| 를 | | Caller ID notification |
| 닖 | | Arrival call act |
| - | D: 1/D : | Dial call setting |
| | Dial/Receive setting | Receive call setting |
| | | In-call setting |
| | | Headset function set. |
| | | Call rejection set. |
| | | Missed call notice |
| | | Visual preference |
| | | Select image |
| | | Auto redial as voice |
| | Videophone setting | Ntfy switch-mode |
| | | Reject videophone |
| | | Hands-free switch |
| | | V.phone while packet |
| | | Call duration/charge |
| | Call duration/charge | Notify cost limit |
| | | Reset total |
| | | Auto reset |
| | Koe-no-Takuhaibin | Play messages |
| | | Settings |
| | 2in1 | |
| | Melody call | |
| | Voice mail service | Play messages |
| | | Activate |
| | | Deactivate |

| TEL function | Voice mail service | Set ring time |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | Check setting |
| ₽ | | Voice mail setting |
| ᇳ | | Check messages |
| _ | | Message notification |
| | | Delete icon |
| | | Setting for videophone |
| | | Call forwarding |
| | Other network serv. | Call waiting |
| | | English guidance |
| | | Remote access |
| | | Multi Number |
| | | Dual network |
| | | Additional service |
| | | OFFICEED |

| ۵ | <u>ق</u> | Kisekae Tool setting |
|---------|----------------|----------------------|
| Setting | | Stand-by display |
| Ŋ | | Color theme setting |
| | | Each display setting |
| | | Sub-display setting |
| | | Machi-chara setting |
| | Screen/Display | Soft key |
| | | Private menu setting |
| | | Menu Theme |
| | | Viewer settings |
| | | Icons |
| | | Icons setting |
| | | View blind |

| Setting | | Image display mode |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | Screen/Display | LCD AI |
| | | Mail ticker display |
| | | Information display |
| | | Ring volume |
| | | Select ring tone |
| | | Other sound setting |
| | Sound/Vib./Manner | Vibrator setting |
| | | Manner mode setting |
| | | Stereo&3D sound |
| | | Machi-chara chat set. |
| | | Backlight |
| | Backlight/Illum. | Illumination setting |
| | Text display/input | Font |
| | | Character input set |
| | | バイリンガル |
| | Time | Set main time |
| | | Sub clock setting |
| | | Clock display |
| | | Auto power ON |
| | | Auto power OFF |
| | Lock/Security | Lock |
| | | Keypad lock |
| | | Secret mode |
| | | Secret data only mode |
| | | Call rejection set. |
| | | Change security code |
| | | UIM setting |

| _ | | Carraina foration | | | | Inini () | |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| Setting | Lock/Security | Scanning function | eas | 988 | | Inquiries (overseas) | |
| | | Timer lock ON at close | | S | | Sub clock setting | |
| | | IC card lock setting | } | <u>څ</u> ا | | Bar incoming when roam | |
| | Battery | eco mode | Map/Overseas | <u>ğ</u> | | Missed call notice | |
| | | eco mode setting | | Ĕ | Overseas setting | Roaming guidance | |
| | | eco mode autostart | | | | Int'l dial assistance | |
| | | Use history | | | | g mode service set. | |
| | | Battery level | | | | Mail/Message usage set | |
| | | USB mode | | L | | Network service | |
| | External connection | Headset microphone | | | Overseas use guide | | |
| | | Femtocell | l i- | -concier | | | |
| | | MultiOneTouch set. | | | | | |
| | | Side key guard | | Profile | | | |
| | Other setting | Camera-button setting | Osaifu-Keitai | ē | IC card content | | |
| | | Alarm setting | | ĕГ | DCMX | | |
| | | Self mode | | ΞΓ | ToruCa | | |
| | | Reset settings | | is iii | 10 11 | IC card lock | |
| | | Initialize | | ٦ | IC card lock setting | IC lock (power-off) | |
| | | Software Update | | Γ | | ToruCa settings | |
| | | Quick search URL | | | Setting | Receive ToruCa | |
| S | | imadoco kantan search | | | | IC card notice set | |
| sea | imadoco search | imadoco search | | Γ | Check IC owner | | |
| /ers | i-area | | | Γ | Change IC owner | | |
| Map/Overseas | Network search setting | | Ш | Γ | Search by § mode | | |
| Лар | Overseas NW search | PLMN setting | 15 | | | | |
| _ | | Display operator name | Others | Character input | | | |
| | | Display area status | | 5 | 5 | | |
| | | Re-search icon set. | 1 | | | | |
| | | He-search icon set. | | | | | |

Main Specifications

Handset

| Model | | P-06C |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| , , , | | Height: Approx. 110 mm Width: Approx. 50 mm Depth: Approx. 15.0 mm (at thickest point: Approx. 17.5 mm) |
| Weight (wattached) | vith the battery pack | Approx. 119 g |
| | | Standstill: Approx. 580 hours In motion: Approx. 380 hours |
| Continuo (FOMA/30 | us talk time G) | Voice call : Approx. 200 minutes Videophone call: Approx. 100 minutes |
| Charging time | | Approx. 360 minutes (in 1Seg eco Mode: Approx. 410 minutes) |
| | | AC adapter: Approx. 120 minutes DC adapter: Approx. 120 minutes |
| Display | Туре | Display: TFT 262,144 colors Sub-display: Organic EL 1 color |
| | Size | Display: Approx. 3.0 inches Sub-display: Approx. 0.9 inches |
| | Number of pixels | Display: 409,920 pixels (480 dots x 854 dots) Sub-display: 4,608 pixels (128 dots x 36 dots) |
| Image | Туре | CMOS |
| pickup device | Size | 1/4.0 inches |
| Camera | Number of effective pixels | Approx. 5,100,000 pixels |
| | Number of recording pixels (maximum) | Approx. 5,000,000 pixels |

| Recording | Number of recordable still images ^{*1} | Approx. 1,200 max. (default) | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| | Number of still images for continuous shooting | For Digicam Mode in Continuous setting VGA: 8 Square (small): 8 WQVGA: 8 For Continuous Mode VGA: 4 QVGA: 5 to 10 QCIF: 5 to 20 Sub-QCIF: 5 to 20 | |
| Music playback | Continuous playback time ^{®2} | GCIF: 5 to 20 Sub-QCIF: 5 to 20 SD-Audio file (supports Play Background Approx. 6,500 minutes *3 Chaku-uta Full® music file (supports Pla Background): Approx. 6,000 minutes *5 i-motion file (including Chaku-uta® music file): Approx. 1,260 minutes *3 WMA file (supports Play Background) Approx. 4,600 minutes Music&Video Channel program (supports Play Background) Sound : Approx. 6,000 minute Moving picture: Approx. 6,000 minute Moving picture: Approx. 280 minutes | |
| Memory | Chaku-uta® | Approx. 197 Mbytes (default)*4 | |
| capacity | Chaku-uta Full® | | |

"Chaku-uta" is a registered trademark of Sony Music Entertainment Inc. **1 Picture size: QVGA (320 x 240), Quality: Standard, File size: 25 Kbytes

- *2 The continuous playback time is the estimated duration that you can play back using the Stereo Earphone Set 01 (option) with the FOMA terminal closed
- **3 File format: AAC
- ※4 Shares with still images, i-motion files, melodies, PDF files, Music&Video Channel programs, Kisekae Tool files, Machi-chara images, Content packages, Font, Screen memos, ToruCa files, and i-αppli programs.

■Battery pack

| Name of product | Battery Pack P23 |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Battery type | Li-ion (lithium ion) battery |
| Voltage | 3.7 V |
| Capacity | 800 mAh |

■Specifications of shooting

<Still image (Photo mode)>

| File format (Extension) | JPEG (jpg) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The number of files that can be | Approx. 1,200 max. *1*2 |
| saved to P-06C | |
| The number of files that can be | Approx. 61,466 max. **2 |
| saved to the microSD card (2 Gbytes) | |

<Moving picture (Movie mode)>

| File format (Extension) | MP4, ASF (3gp, asf) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recordable time to P-06C | Approx. 30 seconds max. *1*3 |
| Recordable time to the microSD | Approx. 180 minutes max. **4 |
| card (2 Gbytes) | |

<Zoom>

| Still image | Level of zoom | 21 levels |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (Photo mode) | The maximum | Approx. 10.1 times |
| | magnifications | |
| Moving picture | Level of zoom | 21 levels |
| (Movie mode) | The maximum | Approx. 10.1 times |
| | magnifications | |

- %1 Default setting
- **2 The number of files that can be saved under the conditions of "Picture size: QVGA (320 x 240), Quality: Standard, File size: 25 Kbytes".
- **3 Maximum recording duration per shot that can be saved to the main unit under the conditions of "Movie size: VGA (640 x 480), File size: Mail restriction (L), Quality: Standard, Movie type set: Normal".

**4 Maximum recording duration per shot that can be saved to the microSD card (2 Gbytes) under the conditions of "Movie size: VGA (640 x 480), File size: Long time, Quality: Standard, Movie type set: Normal".

■Recordable time of 1Seg

| | Maximum (total) recordable time to | Approx. 640 minutes |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | the microSD card (2 Gbytes) | |
| | Maximum (total) recordable time to | Approx. 10,240 minutes |
| l | the microSDHC card (32 Gbytes) | |

- The maximum recordable time is the estimate for 224 kbps of video, 48 kbps of audio, and 52 kbps of data (including captions). The recordable time varies depending on the broadcasting station or program.
- The maximum file size for continuous recording is up to 2 Gbytes under SD-VIDEO specifications.

■Number of savable/registerable items in FOMA terminal

| Fu | nction | Number of savable/ registerable items |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Phonebook | | 1,000 |
| Schedule | | 2,500 |
| Mail | Received mail | 2,500 max. **1*2 |
| | Sent mail | 1,000 max. **2 |
| Still image i-motion file | | 3,500 max. **2 |
| | | 3,500 max. **2 |
| Music&Video | Downloaded | 2 |
| Channel | program | |
| | Saved program | 10 max. **2 |
| Kisekae Tool | | 3,500 max. **2 |
| i-αppli | | 100 max. **2 |

- ※1 Includes pre-installed data.
- *2 The number of savable/registerable items may decrease depending on the data volume.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) of Mobile Phone

SAR Certification Information

This model P-06C mobile phone complies with Japanese technical regulations and international guidelines regarding exposure to radio waves.

This mobile phone was designed in observance of Japanese technical regulations regarding exposure to radio waves' and limits to exposure to radio waves recommended by a set of equivalent international guidelines. This set of international guidelines was set out by the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP), which is in collaboration with the World Health Organization (WHO), and the permissible limits include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health condition.

The technical regulations and international guidelines set out limits for radio waves as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR, which is the value of absorbed energy in any 10 grams of tissue over a 6-minute period. The SAR limit for mobile phones is 2.0 W/kg. The highest SAR value for this mobile phone when tested for use at the ear is 0.965 W/kg. There may be slight differences between the SAR levels for each product, but they all satisfy the limit.

The actual SAR of this mobile phone while operating can be well below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum required to reach the network. Therefore in general, the closer you are to a base station, the lower the power output of the device.

This mobile phone can be used in positions other than against your ear. This mobile phone satisfies the international guidelines when used with a carrying case or a wearable accessory approved by NTT DOCOMO, INC.** In case you are not using the approved accessory, please use a product that does not contain any metals, and one that positions the mobile phone at least 1.5 cm away from your body.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate that there are harmful effects attributed to the use of mobile devices. They recommend that if you are worried about your exposure then you can limit your usage or simply use a hands-free kit to keep the mobile device away from the head and body. Please refer to the WHO website if you would like more detailed information.

http://www.who.int/docstore/peh-emf/publications/facts_press/fact_english.htm

Please refer to the websites listed below if you would like more detailed information regarding SAR.

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications Website: http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/sys/ele/index.htm Association of Radio Industries and Businesses Website: http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (In Japanese only) NTT DOCOMO, INC. Website: http://www.nttdocomo.co.io/enolish/oroduct/sar/

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/product/sar/ Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. Website: http://panasonic.jp/mobile/ (In Japanese only)

- Technical regulations are defined by the Ministerial Ordinance Related to Radio Law (Article 14-2 of Radio Equipment Regulations).
- ** Regarding the method of measuring SAR when using mobile phones in positions other than against the ear, international standards (IEC62209-2) were set in March of 2010. On the other hand, technical regulation is currently being deliberated on by national council. (As of June, 2011)

European RF Exposure Information

This mobile phone complies with the EU requirements for exposure to radio waves.

Your mobile phone is a radio transceiver, designed and manufactured not to exceed the SAR* limits** for exposure to radio-frequency (RF) energy, which SAR* value, when tested for compliance against the standard was 0.877 W/kg.

While there may be differences between the SAR* levels of

While there may be differences between the SAR* levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet*** the EU requirements for RF exposure.

- * The exposure standard for mobile phones employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR.
- ** The SAR limit for mobile phones used by the public is 2.0 watts/ kilogram (W/kg) averaged over ten grams of tissue, recommended by The Council of the European Union. The limit incorporates a substantial margin of safety to give additional protection for the public and to account for any variations in measurements.
- **** Tests for SAR have been conducted using standard operating positions with the phone transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR level of the phone while operating can be well below the maximum value. This is because the phone is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the network. In general, the closer you are to a base station antenna, the lower the power output.

Declaration of Conformity

C€0168

The product "P-06C" is declared to conform with the essential requirements of European Union Directive 1999/5/EC Radio and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive 3.1(a), 3.1(b) and 3.2. The Declaration of Conformity can be found on http://panasonic.net/pmc/support/index.html.

**The European RTTE approval of this product is limited to the use of the P-06C handset, Battery Pack and FOMA AC Adapter for Global use (100 to 240 V AC) only. Other accessories are not part of the approval.

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
 Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC RF Exposure Information

This model phone meets the U.S. government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

Your wireless phone contains a radio transmitter and receiver. Your phone is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government. These limits are part of comprehensive guidelines and establish permitted levels of RF energy for the general population. The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organizations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The exposure standard for wireless mobile phones employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg.* Tests for SAR are conducted using standard operating positions accepted by the FCC with the phone transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. Although the SAR is determined at the highest certified power level, the actual SAR level of the phone while operating can be well below the maximum value. This is because the phone is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the network. In general, the closer you are to a wireless base

station antenna, the lower the output,

Before a phone model is available for sale to the public, it must be tested and certified to the FCC that it does not exceed the limit established by the U.S. government-adopted requirement for safe exposure. The tests are performed in various positions and locations (for example, at the ear and worn on the body) as required by FCC for each model. The highest SAR value for this model phone as reported to the FCC when tested for use at the ear is 0.554 W/kg, and when worn on the body in a holster or carry case, is 0.378 W/kg. (Body-worn measurements differ among phone models, depending upon available accessories and FCC requirements). While there may be differences between the SAR levels of various phones and at various positions, they all meet the U.S. overnment requirement.

The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorization for this model phone with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF exposure guidelines. SAR information on this model phone is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section at http://www.fcc.gov/oet/ea/fccid/ after search on FCC ID UCE111038A. For body worn operation, this phone has been tested and meets the FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory designated for this product or when used with an accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 1.5 cm from the body.

In the United States, the SAR limit for wireless mobile phones used by the public is 1.6 watts/kg (W/kg) averaged over one gram of tissue. SAR values may vary depending upon national reporting requirements and the network band.

Important Safety Information

AIRCRAFT

Switch off your wireless device when boarding an aircraft or whenever you are instructed to do so by airline staff. If your device offers a 'flight mode' or similar feature consult airline staff as to whether it can be used on board.

DRIVING

Full attention should be given to driving at all times and local laws and regulations restricting the use of wireless devices while driving must be observed.

HOSPITALS

Mobile phones should be switched off wherever you are requested to do so in hospitals, clinics or health care facilities. These requests are designed to prevent possible interference with sensitive medical equipment.

PETROL STATIONS

Obey all posted signs with respect to the use of wireless devices or other radio equipment in locations with flammable material and chemicals. Switch off your wireless device whenever you are instructed to do so by authorized staff.

INTERFERENCE

Care must be taken when using the phone in close proximity to personal medical devices, such as pacemakers and hearing aids.

Pacemakers

Pacemaker manufacturers recommend that a minimum separation of 15 cm be maintained between a mobile phone and a pacemaker to avoid potential interference with the pacemaker. To achieve this use the phone on the opposite ear to your pacemaker and do not carry it in a breast pocket.

Hearing Aids

Some digital wireless phones may interfere with some hearing aids. In the event of such interference, you may want to consult your hearing aid manufacturer to discuss alternatives.

For other Medical Devices:

Please consult your physician and the device manufacturer to determine if operation of your phone may interfere with the operation of your medical device.

Export Administration Regulations

This product and its accessories might be covered by the Japan Export Administration Regulations ("Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law" and its related laws). To export this product and its accessories, take the required measures on your responsibility and at your expenses. For details on the procedures, contact the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry.

Intellectual Property Right

Copyrights and Portrait Rights

You have no right to copy, modify, or distribute the contents such as text, images, music, or software programs downloaded from websites on the Internet, or images shot by the cameras of this product without permission from the copyright holder except for when the copy or quote is for personal use that is allowed by the copyright law.

Note that it may be prohibited to shoot or record live performances or exhibitions even for personal use. Make sure that you refrain from shooting portraits of other persons and distributing such portraits over the Internet without consent, as this violates portrait rights.

Trademarks

- "FOMA", "i-mode", "i-αppli", "i-motion", "Deco-mail", "Chara-den", "ToruCa", "WORLD CALL", "DCMX", "i-area", "WORLD WING", "OFFICEED", "2int", "docomo STYLE series", and the logos of "i-mode", "i-αppli", and "Music&Video Channel" are trademarks or registered trademarks of NTT DOCOMO, INC.
- "Catch Phone (Call waiting service)" is a registered trademark of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation.
- McAfee[®] is registered trademarks or trademarks of McAfee, Inc. and/ or its affiliates in the US and/or other countries.
- Rovi, G-GUIDE, G-GUIDE MOBILE and G-Guide related logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Rovi Corporation and/or its subsidiaries in Japan.
- QuickTime is a registered trademark of Apple Inc., in the US and other countries.
- Microsoft[®], Windows[®], Windows Media[®] and Windows Vista[®] are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

- Powered by JBlend™ Copyright 2002-2011 Aplix Corporation. All rights reserved.
- JBlend and JBlend-related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in Japan and other countries.
- 2 is a registered trademark of FeliCa Networks, Inc.
- microSDHC Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
- Migro

ACCESS"

IBlend

- "Multitask" is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.
 "AXIS Font" is a trademark of AXIS Inc., and the "AXIS" font is a font.
- developed by Type Project Inc.

 This product contains NetFront Browser, NetFront
- Inis product contains NetFront Browser, NetFront Document Viewer and NetFront Sync Client of ACCESS CO., LTD.

ACCESS CO., LID.

ACCESS, the ACCESS logo, and NetFront are registered trademarks or trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and/or other countries.

Copyright © 2011 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved.

- QR code is a registered trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- "One-push Open™" is trademark of Panasonic Corporation.
- Google and Google Map for Mobile are trademarks of Google Inc.
- Powered by Mascot Capsule[®]/Micro3D Edition[™]
 Mascot Capsule[®] is a trademark of HI CORPORATION.
- "Blu-ray Disc" and "Blu-ray" are trademarks of the Blu-ray Disc Association.
- Other company names and product names described in the text are trademarks or registered trademarks of those companies.

Others

- This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.
- This product contains IrFront of ACCESS CO., LTD. IrFront is a registered trademark or trademark of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and/or other countries.
- The IrDA® Feature Trademark is owned by the Infrared Data Association and used under license therefrom.
- Contains Adobe[®] Flash[®] Player, Adobe[®] Flash[®] Lite[®] and Adobe Reader[®] Mobile technology by Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Adobe Flash Player Copyright © 1996-2011 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe Flash Lite Copyright © 2003-2011 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe Reader Mobile Copyright © 1993-2011 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe, Adobe Reader, Flash and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

- FeliCa is a contactless IC card technology developed by Sony Corporation.
- FeliCa is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
- This product contains software licensed complying with GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), etc. For more details, see "GPL/LGPLライセンス説明" in " \S mode" of "My document" under "Data box" from the Main Menu.
- (The first part of "GPL/LGPLライセンス説明" is only available in Japanese.)
- iWnn of OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. is used for conversion methods for Japanese language.
- iWnn © OMRON SOFTWARE Co., Ltd. 2008-2011 All Rights Reserved.
- "Text Profiler" is trademark of OMRON Corporation.
- MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.

- This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal use of a consumer or other uses in which it does not receive remuneration to
 - (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or
 - (ii)decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal activity and/or was obtained from a video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video.

No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See http://www.mpegla.com.

- This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.
- The abbreviations of operating systems (Japanese versions) below are used in this manual.

Windows 7 stands for Microsoft[®] Windows[®] 7 (Starter, Home Basic, Home Premium, Professional, Enterprise and Ultimate).

Windows Vista stands for Windows Vista® (Home Basic, Home Premium, Business, Enterprise and Ultimate).

- Windows XP indicates the Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional operating system or Microsoft® Windows® XP Home Edition operating system.
- This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.
- This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary.

- Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM Software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content, Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of Revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.
- The HMM-Based Speech Synthesis Engine embedded in this product uses the Simplified BSD License.

The HMM-Based Speech Synthesis System (HTS) hts engine API developed by HTS Working Group http://hts-engine.sourceforge.net/

Copyright ©

2001-2010 Nagoya Institute of Technology, Department of Computer Science

2001-2008 Tokyo Institute of Technology, Interdisciplinary Graduate School of Science and Engineering All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the HTS working group nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES: LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY. WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE

| ♦ Index | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| A | Cha |
| AC adapter 25 After-sales service 87 Alarm 78 Antenna 4 Area mail 58 Auto-key lock 44 Auto shutter 67 Auto-sort 57 | Cha Cha Cha Cha Cha |
| В | Cor |
| Back cover 4 Backlight 38 Bar code reader 79 Battery level 28 | Cor Cor Cor |
| Battery pack 23 Attaching/removing. 24 Bookmark 63 | Dec Dec |
| С | Des |
| Calendar | Dia Dis DO Dra |
| Call rejection setting45 | |
| Call waiting service | Ear Ear |

| Character entry | 3 |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Line feed | |
| Pictograms | |
| Smiley | |
| Symbols | |
| Character size | |
| Charging | 2 |
| Charging terminal | |
| Check mail/message | 5 |
| Closed lock setting | |
| Command navigation key | |
| Connector terminal | |
| Connector terminal cover | |
| Continuous shooting | |
| Copyrights | |
| .,,, | |
| D | |
| Deco-mail | 5 |
| Decome-Anime | 5 |
| Desktop holder | 2 |
| Desktop icon | 2 |
| Dial lock | 4 |
| Display4 | , 2 |
| DOCOMO connection manager | 8 |
| Draining water | |
| | |
| E | |
| Early warning "Area Mail" | 5 |
| Earphone | |

| Earpiece | 4 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Earpiece volume | 48 |
| eco mode | 40 |
| eco mode autostart | 41 |
| eco mode setting | 40 |
| ECO NAVI | 3, 29 |
| Emergency call | 52 |
| English display | 27 |
| Export administration regulations | 102 |
| _ | |
| | |

| eliCa4, Osaifu-Keitai | 76 65 4 |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| G | |
| Guide | 33 |
| н | |
| lolding | 46 |
| 1 | |
| -αppli | 73 |
| C card lock | |
| C communication | |
| -Channel | |
| -concier | 77 |

| Ilumination setting40 | M | One-push open button5 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| -mode61 | Machi-chara setting39 | Options92 |
| -mode fault diagnosis site88 | Mail54 | Original37 |
| -mode mail54 | Main menu31 | Original lock44 |
| Compose54 | Main specifications98 | Osaifu-Keitai76 |
| Forward56 | Making a call46 | Out-of-service-area indication28 |
| Receive56 | Making a videophone call46 | Overseas use53 |
| Reply56 | Manner mode37 | Own number27 |
| Send54 | Menu icon31 | |
| -mode password42 | Microphone4 | Р |
| -motion75 | microSD card80 | Part names and functions4 |
| nfrared communication83 | Back up/restore83 | PC connection84 |
| nfrared data port5, 83 | Copy82 | Phonebook59 |
| nitialize45 | Format81 | Add to phonebook59 |
| nitial setting26 | Inserting/removing80 | Delete data60 |
| nner cover19 | Movie75 | Edit phonebook60 |
| ntellectual property right103 | Multi one-touch function32 | Search phonebook46 |
| nternational call47 | Multi one-touch key4, 32 | Picture album66 |
| nternational roaming53 | MUSIC player73 | PIN1 code42 |
| -Widget73 | MUSIC player display73 | PIN1 code entry set43 |
| V | Music&Video channel71 | PIN2 code42 |
| K | Wasicaviaco chamici | PIN unblocking key (PUK)43 |
| Keypad lock44 | N | Playing moving picture66, 75 |
| Keypad sound37 | Navigation displays30 | Portrait rights103 |
| Kisekae tool39 | Network security code42 | Power on/off26 |
| Koe-no-takuhaibin47 | Network services50 | Power saver mode38 |
| | Notification icon29 | Profile27 |
| • | Numeric keys4 | Public mode (Drive mode)49 |
| ight sensor4 | • | Public mode (Power off)49 |
| ist of materials used14 | 0 | |
| | Omakase lock44 | |

| Q | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| QR code | 79 |
| R | |
| Radio waves reception level | 47 48 48 48 47 |
| S | |
| SAR | 91 78 63 |
| (Scanning function) | 27 36 66 31 58 58 |
| Software update | 89 |

| Speaker | 100 , 37 33 28 |
|---|-------------------------|
| Strap hole | , 29 |
| Т | |
| Terminal security code | 71 76 103 85 |
| U | |
| UIM Unoperated lock setting Update (Pattern data) | .44 |
| V | |
| Vibrator setting | 71 70 38 70 |

| W | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Warranty87 | |
| Waterproof performance18 | |
| WORLD CALL47 | |
| WORLD WING53 | |
| Numerics | |
| 1Seg68 | |

1Seg antenna.....4

Access the following for checking or changing the contents of your contract, or for applying to respective services, and asking for related documents:

From i-mode

- i Menu ▶ お客様サポート (User support) ▶ お申込·お手続き (Applications/Procedures)
- From PC
- ▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Respective applications/procedures) Packet communication charges free My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) > 各種お申込・お手続き
- "お客様サポート (User support)" and My docomo are available in
- Japanese only.
- · You will need your "Network Security Code" for the access from i-mode. · No packet communication charges are incurred for the access from
- i-mode. Accessing from overseas will incur charges. • You will need your "docomo ID/password" for the access from a PC.
- If you do not have or you have forgotten your "Network Security Code" or "docomo ID/password", contact "General Inquiries" listed on the back page of this manual.
- . You may not be able to access the site depending on the details of your subscription.
 - · You may not be able to access the site due to system maintenance, etc.



Using mobile phone with your manners!

When using your mobile phone in a public place, don't forget to show common courtesy and consideration for others around you.

In the following cases, be certain to turn off the power.

Where use is prohibited

• Be sure to turn off the power of your mobile phone in airplanes, in hospitals and around priority seat in a train, etc.

In the following cases, be certain to set Public mode.

■While driving

- Using the mobile phone in your hand while driving is subject to punishment. This does not apply in unavoidable circumstances when, for instance, responding to someone who is sick, injured or when maintaining public order.
- When in theaters, movie theaters, museums, and similar venues

Respect the privacy.

Please be considerate of the privacy of individuals around you when shooting and sending photos using camera-equipped mobile phones.



An Environment Protection Program by DOCOMO

Simplified Version of the Manual

We have edited the traditional instruction manual to simplify the descriptions of basic operational procedures for respective functions. As a result, we have succeeded to reduce the consumption of paper used

For the functions frequently used and more detailed descriptions, you can refer to "使いかたガイド (Guide)" (in Japanese only) that comes with the FOMA terminal and the DOCOMO website.

Collection and Recycling of Mobile Phones



To carry out the protection of environment and the reuse of precious resources, we at mobile phone and PHS carriers collect your disused mobile phones. batteries, or chargers for recycling to a shop having this mark, regardless of brand names or makers.

Kindly take your disused ones to a docomo Shop nearby.

Loss or theft of FOMA terminal or payment of cumulative cost overseas <docomo Information Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

International call access code for the country you stay at

-81-3-6832-6600* (toll free)

*You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc.

If you use P-06C, you should dial the number +81-3-6832-6600 (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second).

From land-line phones

<Universal number>

Universal number international prefix

-8000120-0151*

*You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay at

* For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix, refer to the DOCOMO International Services website.

Failures encountered overseas <Network Support and Operation Center>

(available 24 hours a day)

From DOCOMO mobile phones

for the country you stay at

International call access code -81-3-6718-1414* (toll free)

*You are charged a call fee to Japan when calling from a land-line phone, etc. If you use P-06C, you should dial the number +81-3-6718-1414 (to enter "+", press and hold the "0" key for at least one second).

From land-line phones

<Universal number>

Universal number international prefix

-8005931-8600*

- *You might be charged a domestic call fee according to the call rate for the country you stay at.
- * For international call access codes for major countries and universal number international prefix, refer to the DOCOMO International Services website.
- If you lose your FOMA terminal or have it stolen, immediately take the steps necessary for suspending the use of the FOMA terminal.
- If the FOMA terminal you purchased is damaged, bring your FOMA terminal to a repair counter specified by DOCOMO after returning to Japan.

General Inquiries <docomo Information Center>

0120-005-250 (toll free)

- * Service available in English, Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, and Korean,
- * Unavailable from part of IP phones. (Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.)

(In Japanese only)

From DOCOMO mobile phones From land-line phones (In Japanese only)

(No prefix) 151 (toll free)

0120-800-000 (toll free)

* Unavailable from land-line phones, etc. * Unavailable from part of IP phones.

(Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (open all year round))

- Please confirm the phone number before you dial.
- For Applications or Repairs and After-Sales Service, please contact the above-mentioned information center or the docomo Shop etc. near you on the NTT DOCOMO website or the i-mode site.

(In Japanese only)

(No prefix) 113 (toll free)

(Business hours: 24 hours (open all year round))

* Unavailable from land-line phones, etc.

NTT DOCOMO website http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/

i-mode site i Menu ▶ お客様サポート (User support) ▶ ドコモショップ (docomo Shop) (In Japanese only)



Don't forget your mobile phone ... or your manners!

When using your mobile phone in a public place, don't forget to show common courtesy and consideration for others around you.

Sales: NTT DOCOMO, INC.

Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.

Repairs

(In Japanese only)

0120-800-000 (toll free)

* Unavailable from part of IP phones.

From DOCOMO mobile phones From land-line phones



To prevent damage to the environment, bring used battery packs to a docomo service counter, a docomo agent or a recycle center.

July '11 (Edition 1.1) 3TR100376AAA F0611-1

P-06C

Manual for PC Connection

| Data Communication Available from FOMA Terminal | 1 |
|---|----|
| Before Using Data Communication | 2 |
| Setup Flow for Data Transfer (OBEX™ Communication) | 4 |
| Setup Flow for Data Communication | 4 |
| Installing FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver) | 6 |
| DOCOMO Connection Manager | 10 |
| Before Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager | 11 |
| Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager | 12 |
| Starting DOCOMO Connection Manager | 14 |
| Setting Dial-up Network | 15 |
| Making Dial-up Connection | 29 |
| AT Command | 33 |
| AT Command List | 34 |

About Manual for PC Connection

This manual gives you the explanations of details required for having data communication with your P-06C, and installing "FOMA communication configuration file"/"DOCOMO Connection Manager" on your personal computer assuming that you are using the one that comes with Windows 7.

Some procedures and displays may differ depending on your operating environment.

Data Communication Available from FOMA Terminal

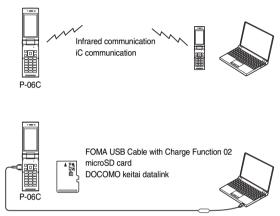
The data communication services you can use by connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer are classified as data transfer (OBEX[™] communication), packet communication, and 64K data communication. The FOMA terminal is equipped with the adapter function for packet communication.

- To perform the packet communication overseas, perform it via the IP connection. (You cannot perform the packet communication via the PPP connection.)
- •64K data communication is not available overseas.

Data Transfer (OBEX™ Communication)

You can exchange data files such as images, melody files, Phonebook entries and mail messages with another FOMA terminal or a personal computer.

• The data files you can exchange vary depending on the transfer methods. For details, confirm each transfer method.



Packet Communication

This communication system requires a communication fee according to the amount of data you sent and received. (Best effort system with 7.2 Mbps of maximum download speed and 2.0 Mbps of maximum upload speed) It uses an access point which supports FOMA packet communication such as DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U".

Packet communication is available by configuring various settings after connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option), and is suitable for using applications which require the high-speed communication.

To carry out the settings and connection, see page 4 and after.

- The maximum speed is based on the technical specification. The actual communication speed varies depending on the network congestion state and the communication environment. The communication speed might be lowered when you connect the FOMA terminal to an access point which does not support HIGH-SPEED or the terminal is outside the FOMA High-Speed Area, or when you use the device which does not support High-Speed such as DOCOMO's PDA "sigmarion II".
- •The packet communication is charged according to the amount of data you sent and received. Note that you are charged a high communication fee for the massive data communication such as browsing Internet websites having many images or downloading data files.

64K Data Communication

This communication system requires a communication fee according to the duration of connection. By connecting the FOMA terminal to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option), you can execute communication.

It uses an access point which supports FOMA 64K data communication such as DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U", or an ISDN-synchronous 64K access point. To carry out the settings and connection, see page 4 and after.

•The 64K data communication is charged according to the duration of connection. Note that a communication fee becomes expensive if you use this service for a long time.

Information

- •The FOMA terminal does not support Remote Wakeup.
- The FOMA terminal does not support the FAX communication.
- ●You can perform data communications by connecting the FOMA terminal with DOCOMO's PDA "sigmarion III".

Before Using Data Communication

Charge of Internet service provider

To use the Internet, you need to pay the charge for the Internet service provider you use. Besides the FOMA service fee, you need to directly pay this charge to the Internet service provider. For details on the charge, contact the Internet service provider you use.

You can use the DOCOMO Internet access service, "mopera U". To use "mopera U", subscription (charged) is required.

Setting access point (Internet service provider, etc.)

The access points for the packet communication and 64K data communication differ. To use the packet communication, connect to an access point which supports packet communication. To use the 64K data communication, connect to an access point which supports FOMA 64K data communication or ISDN-synchronous 64K.

- You cannot connect to the DoPa access point.
- For the service contents and connection method of "mopera", refer to the "mopera" website (in Japanese only): http://www.mopera.net/mopera/index.html

About user authentication for accessing network

User authentication (ID and password) may be required at connection to some access points. In that case, enter your ID and password on the communication software (dial-up network). ID and password are specified by the Internet service provider or network administrator of the access point. For details, contact the provider or network administrator.

About access authentication for using browser

To use the FirstPass supporting site from a browser on your personal computer, you need to have FirstPass (user certificate) for access to authentication. Download the FirstPass PC software from the DOCOMO website, and then install it and establish the settings on your personal computer. For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

Conditions of packet communication and 64K data communication

To carry out the communication using the FOMA terminal in Japan, the following conditions are required:

- · The personal computer to be used can use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option).
- · The PDA to be used should support FOMA packet communication and 64K data communication.
- · Within the FOMA service area
- · For packet communication, the access point should support packet communication of the FOMA.
- For 64K data communication, the access point should support the FOMA 64K data communication or ISDN-synchronous 64K.

Even when these conditions are satisfied, if the base station is congested or the radio wave conditions are bad, you may not carry out the communication.

Operating Environment

For the data communication, the following operating environment is required for your personal computer:

| Item | Necessary Environment | |
|--|--|--|
| PC main unit | PC/AT compatible model When using the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option): USB port (Universal Serial Bus Specification Rev1.1/2.0 compliant) Display resolution 800 x 600 dots, high color 16 bits or more recommended. ●For DOCOMO Connection Manager, display resolution 1024 x 600 dots or more (1024 x 768 dots or more recommended) | |
| Windows 7 32-bit version/64-bit version (Japanese version) OS Windows Vista 32-bit version/64-bit version (Japanese version) Windows XP (Japanese version) | | |
| Windows 7 32-bit version: 1 Gbyte or more Windows 7 64-bit version: 2 Gbytes or more Windows Vista: 512 Mbytes or more Windows XP: 128 Mbytes or more (Japanese version in each) | | |
| Hard disk space size Unused memory space of 5 Mbytes or more Unused memory space of 10 Mbytes or more for DOCOMO Connection Manager | | |

[•] The following operating environment is required for DOCOMO Connection Manager:

Web-browsing software: Internet Explorer 6.0 or later

E-mail software: Windows Mail or Outlook Express 6.0

- For the latest information about the operating environment, refer to the DOCOMO website.
- The operation in the added/changed operating environment and on the upgraded OS is not guaranteed.
- The memory requirements and hard disk space size may vary depending on the system environment.

Necessary Devices

The following hardware and software are required besides the FOMA terminal and personal computer:

- · FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option) or FOMA USB Cable (option)
- · "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver)*

*Download the FOMA communication configuration file from the DOCOMO website.

Information

- Use a dedicated FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 or FOMA USB Cable. The USB cable for personal computers cannot be
 used because the shape of the connector differs.
- If you use a USB hub, the devices may not work correctly.

Setup Flow for Data Transfer (OBEX™ Communication)

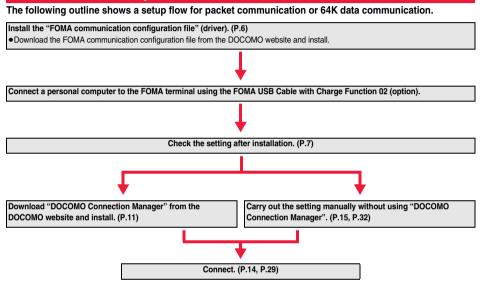
When you use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option), install the FOMA communication configuration file.

Install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver). (See page 6)

Download the FOMA communication configuration file from the DOCOMO website and install.

Data transfer

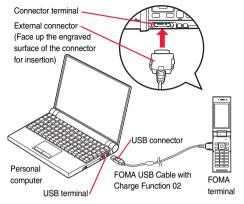
Setup Flow for Data Communication



Connecting PC and the FOMA Terminal

The following steps explain how to connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option).

1 Check the direction of the connector terminal of the FOMA terminal, then straight insert the external connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 until it clicks.



2 Connect the USB connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 to the USB terminal of the personal computer.

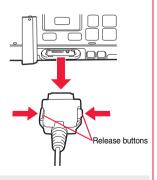
Information

- Set "USB mode" to "Communication mode" for data communication.

 Operate "Mean Setting External connection USB mode Communication mode".
- Do not forcibly insert the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02. Malfunction may result. Insert each connector in the correct direction at the correct angle; otherwise, you will fail connection. When the direction and angle are correct, you can insert a connector smoothly without the strong force. If you fail to insert a connector, check its shape and direction once more without inserting a connector forcibly.
- •Use a dedicated FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02. (The USB cable for personal computers cannot be used because the shape of the connector differs.)
- Symbol " 🐧" appears on the FOMA terminal when the FOMA terminal recognizes the connection with the personal computer after you install the FOMA communication configuration file (driver) for packet communication or 64K data communication. Before you install the FOMA communication configuration file (driver), the FOMA terminal does not recognize the connection with the personal computer, and symbol " 🖟" does not appear.

■Removing

- While holding down the release buttons of the external connector of the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02, straight pull out the connector.
- Pull out the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 from the USB terminal of the personal computer.



Information

- Do not disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 forcibly. Malfunction may result.
- Do not disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 during data communication. Erroneous operation or malfunction of the personal computer or FOMA terminal, or loss of data could result.
- Do not connect/disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 in succession. Once you connect the cable, wait for a while, then disconnect it and vice versa.

Installing FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

Installing the FOMA communication configuration file (driver) is required when you connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option) for the first time

- Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.
- End all the programs resident on your personal computer before installing the FOMA communication configuration file (driver).
- 1 Download the FOMA communication configuration file (driver) from the DOCOMO website.
- Double-click "exe" file of the downloaded FOMA communication configuration file (driver) to execute. Decompress it into the desired folder.
- 3 Double-click "P06C_ins.exe" in the decompressed folder, and click "はい (Yes)".
 - ●For Windows Vista, click "続行 (Continue)" instead of "はい (Yes)".
 - For Windows XP, the user account control display does not appear.
- ✓ Click "OK".



Turn on the FOMA terminal's power, then connect the FOMA terminal to the personal computer using the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02. (See page 5)

Installation starts.

Click "OK".

After the installation of all the "FOMA communication configuration files" (driver) is completed, a pop-up message "デバイスを使用する準備ができました。デバイス ドライバ ソフトウェアが正しくインストールされました。(The system is ready to use the device. The device driver software was installed correctly,)" appears for a few seconds from the indicator on the task bar.

Confirm Installed FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

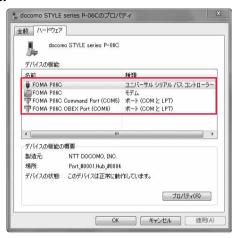
Confirm that the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is installed correctly.

For Windows 7

- **1** " 🛜 [スタート (Start)]"
 - ▶ Open "デバイスとプリンター (Devices and printers)".
- Open "docomo STYLE series P-06C"
 - ▶ Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab.
- Confirm the installed driver names.

Confirm that all driver names are displayed.

 The COM port number varies depending on the personal computer you use.



For Windows Vista, Windows XP

1 "☑ [スタート (Start)]" ➤ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ➤ Open "システムとメンテナンス (System and maintenance)".

<For Windows XP>

"スタート (Start)"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"

→"パフォーマンスとメンテナンス (Performance and maintenance)"→Open "システム (System)".

2 Open "ハードウェアとデバイスを表示 (Show hardwares and devices)" ► Click "続行 (Continue)".

<For Windows XP>

Click the "ハードウェア (Hardware)" tab→ Click "デバイスマネージャ (Device manager)".

Click each device, then confirm the installed FOMA communication configuration file (driver) names.

Confirm that all FOMA communication configuration file (driver) names are displayed under "ポート (COMとLPT) [Port (COM/LPT)]", "モデム (Modem)", and "ユニバーサル シリアル バス コントローラ (Universal serial bus controller)".

The COM port number varies depending on your personal computer



The following drivers are installed by installation of the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver):

| Device name | FOMA communication configuration file (driver) name |
|---|---|
| ポート (COMとLPT) [Port (COM/LPT)] | FOMA P06C Command Port FOMA P06C OBEX Port |
| モデム (Modem) | · FOMA P06C |
| ⟨For Windows 7, Windows Vista⟩ ユニバーサル シリアル バス コントローラ (Universal serial bus controller) ⟨For Windows XP⟩ USB (Universal Serial Bus) コントローラ [USB (Universal Serial Bus) controller] | · FOMA P06C |

Uninstall FOMA Communication Configuration File (Driver)

When uninstalling the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is necessary (such as when upgrading the version), perform the operation below.

. Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.

- 1 If the FOMA terminal is connected to a personal computer via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option), disconnect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02.
- 2 "[スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶Open "プログラムのアンインストール (Uninstall programs)".

<For Windows XP>

"スタート (Start)"→Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"→Open "プログラムの追加と削除 (Add and delete programs)".

3 Select "FOMA P06C USB" and click "アンインストールと変更 (Uninstall and change)".

<For Windows Vista>

When the user account control display appears after step 3, click "続行 (Continue)".

<For Windows AP>
Select "FOMA P06C USB" and click "変更と削除 (Change and delete)".

Click "OK".

「Click "はい (Yes)" to restart Windows.

The uninstallation is then completed.

• If you click "いいえ (No)", restart Windows manually.

Information

• If you remove the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 from the personal computer or click the "キャンセル (Cancel)" button to stop installation while installing the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver), the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) may not be installed correctly. In that case, execute "P06C_un.exe" in the folder decompressed in step 2 on page 6 to delete the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver), and then install the files again.

DOCOMO Connection Manager

"DOCOMO Connection Manager" is a convenient software program to perform flat-rate data communication and volume charging data communication. It enables you to sign up for "mopera U" and easily make PC settings according to your contract situation. It also enables you to check the estimate data traffic and usage amount with the charge counter function.



This manual explains how to install "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

To access the Internet by using a terminal, you need to contract with a Internet service provider (such as "mopera U") which supports the service and data communication.

For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

■When Using Volume Charging Data Communication (including i-mode packet flat-rate service, etc.)

Note that a communication fee might become expensive when you transfer a large amount of data such as by browsing websites having many images, or by downloading data (such as application, music/movie data, updating of OS/Anti-virus software). When you perform data communication by connecting this FOMA terminal to your personal computer via the USB cable, note that the communication is not covered by the flat-rate service of "Pake-hodai" and "Pake-hodai full".

■When Using Flat-Rate Data Plan

To use the flat-rate data plan, you need to apply for a billing plan which supports flat-rate data communication and sign a contract with the Internet service provider. For details, refer to the DOCOMO website.

■When Using "mopera"

For details on method of connection and setting, refer to the "mopera" website (in Japanese only):

http://www.mopera.net/mopera/support/index.html

Before Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

Installation Flow

STEP

Prepare the FOMA terminal and the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option) or the FOMA USB Cable (option).

STEP

Check the service contents and the contract contents with Internet service provider.

STEP

- When a connection software program other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager" is installed, set it not to start automatically.
- See page 11 for using communication software other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

■ About Internet Explorer Settings

Before using this software program, make the setting on the "接続 (Connection)" tab of "インターネットオプション (Internet option)" of Internet Explorer to "ダイヤルしない (Not to dial)".

- 1. Start Internet Explorer, and select "ソール (Tool)"
 - → "インターネットオプション (Internet option)".
- 2. Select the "接続 (Connection)" tab and select "ダイヤルしない (Not to dial)".
- 3. Click "OK".



Information

<use of connection software other than "DOCOMO Connection Manager">

You do not simultaneously need following software programs as this software program includes the functions equivalent to them.
 Uninstall or set them not to start depending on your needs.

*Software programs you do not need to use simultaneously

- ・mopera Uかんたんスタート (mopera U start up tool)
- ・Uかんたん接続設定ソフト (mopera U connection & setting tool)
- ・FOMA PC設定ソフト (FOMA PC configuration software) ・FOMAバイトカウンタ (FOMA byte counter)

When you use Mzone (DOCOMO public wireless LAN service) with this software program, uninstall the following public wireless LAN connection software programs.

*You cannot use Mzone when they are simultaneously installed:

- ・U公衆無線LANユーティリティソフト (U public wireless LAN utility software)
- ・ドコモ公衆無線LANユーティリティソフト (DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility software)
- ・ドコモ公衆無線LANユーティリティプログラム (DOCOMO public wireless LAN utility program)

Installing DOCOMO Connection Manager

To connect the FOMA terminal to a personal computer and perform the packet communication or 64K data communication, you need to configure various settings related to the communication.

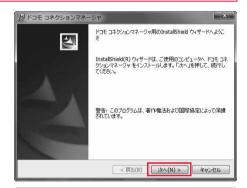
Using "DOCOMO Connection Manager", you can easily set up dial-up, communication setup optimization, and access point name (APN).

- . Operate as the user who has the PC administrator right.
- End all the running application programs.
- End the programs resident on Windows including anti-virus software.

 (Example) Right click the icon appears on the task tray, and select "閉じる (Close)" or "終了 (Exit)"
- 1 Download "DOCOMO Connection Manager" from the DOCOMO website. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/utilization/application/service/connection manager/ (In Japanese only)
- 2 Double-click downloaded "dcm_connect_mng_setup.exe" to execute, and click "はい (Yes)".
 - For Windows Vista, you click "続行 (Continue)" instead of "はい (Yes)".
 - For Windows XP, the user account control display does not appear.

When MSXML6 and Wireless LAN API are not installed on the Windows XP environment, you need to install them before installing "DOCOMO Connection Manager". When a confirmation display appears, click "Install" and install MSXML6/Wireless LAN API. When you restart Windows after installation of MSXML6/Wireless LAN API is completed, installation of "DOCOMO Connection Manager" automatically starts.

Click "次へ (Next)".



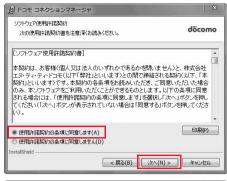
4 Confirm the display precautions and click "次へ (Next)".



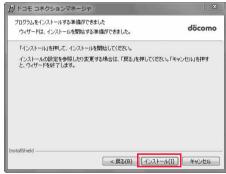
- 5 Confirm the licensing contract contents. If you agree with the contents, select "使用許諾契約の条項に同意します (Agree with the licensing contract contents)" and click "次へ (Next)".
- 6 Confirm the installation destination folder, then click "次へ (Next)".

7 Click "インストール (Install)".

Click "完了 (Finish)".









Starting DOCOMO Connection Manager

- 1 "☑ [スタート (Start)]"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)" ▶"NTT DOCOMO"
 - ▶ "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ (DOCOMO Connection Manager)"
 - ▶ "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ (DOCOMO Connection Manager)"

"DOCOMO Connection Manager" starts.

When this is the first start-up, the setting wizard appears automatically.

Hereafter, proceed operation/settings following the instruction of software to complete the preparation to access the Internet. For details, refer to "ドコモ コネクションマネージャ操作マニュアル (DOCOMO Connection Manager operation manual)".



When you disconnect the communication line

You cannot disconnect the communication line only by exiting a browser software or e-mail software.

When you do not use the communication line, be sure to click "切断する (Disconnect)" to disconnect the communication line.

When you have set the auto-update for OS and others, note that you may be charged a high packet communication fee for when they are automatically updated.



Setting Dial-up Network

Set Packet Communication

This section explains how to set up a connection for packet communication without using "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

The packet communication uses AT commands to carry out the settings from a personal computer. To specify settings, communication software to enter AT command is required. "Hyper Terminal", which is attached to Windows as the standard software, is used here for explanation.

When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set an access point name (APN) (see page 18).

You can set "caller ID notified/not notified" (see page 21) as required. (You need to set "caller ID notified" when using "mopera U" or "mopera".)

• Windows 7 and Windows Vista do not support "Hyper Terminal". For these operating systems, use a software program which supports Windows 7 or Windows Vista for setting up the connection. (Follow the settings of the software program used.)

<Packet communication setting flow using AT commands>

Confirm the COM port number (See page 16)



Start the communication software that enables the entry of AT commands (See step 3 on page 18)



Set an access point name (APN) (See step 7 on page 19)



Set "caller ID notified/not notified" (See step 2 on page 21)



Set others (See page 33)



Exit the communication software (See step 9 on page 20)

■AT commands

- •The AT commands are used to control a modem. The FOMA terminal, which conforms to the AT commands, supports some extended commands and unique AT commands.
- By entering AT commands, you can carry out detailed setting for packet communication and FOMA terminal, and confirm (display) the setting contents.
- ●If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 —".

Confirm COM Port Number

To manually carry out the communication setting, you need to specify a COM port number, which is assigned to "FOMA P06C" (modem) embedded after you install the "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver). The confirmation method varies depending on the operating system of your personal computer.

When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set an access point name (APN);
 therefore, you do not need to confirm the modem.

For Windows 7

- <mark>1 "[፩]</mark> [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
 - ●The "表示方法 (Display method)" changes to "大きいアイコン (Large icon)" or "小さいアイコン (Small icon)" for "カテゴリ (Category)".
- 🤈 Open "電話とモデム (Phone and modem)".
- If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".
- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06C", then click "OK".
 - •The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 18).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



For Windows Vista

- **1** "🛐 [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
- **2** From "ハードウェアとサウンド (Hardware and sound)" in "コントロールパネル (Control panel)", open "電話とモデムのオプション (Phone and modem options)".
- If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".

- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06C". then click "OK".
 - •The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 18).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



For Windows XP

- **1** "スタート (Start)" ▶ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)".
- **2** From "プリンタとその他のハードウェア (Printer and the other hardware)" in "コントロールパネル (Control panel)", open "電話とモデムのオプション (Phone and modem options)".
- 3 If the "所在地情報 (Address information)" display appears, enter "市外局番/エリアコード (City code/Area code)", then click "OK".
- 4 Open the "モデム (Modem)" tab, confirm the COM port number in the "接続先 (Access point)" field of "FOMA P06C", then click "OK".
 - •The COM port number you confirmed is used to set an access point name (APN) (see page 18).
 - The contents on the property display and COM port number vary depending on your personal computer.



Set an Access Point Name (APN)

This section explains how to set an access point name (APN) for packet communication. You can register up to 10 access point names (APNs), which are managed with cid1 to cid10 (see page 20).

When using "mopera U" or "mopera", you do not need to set the access point name (APN).

The explained here is an example when you use "XXX.abc" as the access point name (APN) and use the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option). For the actual access point name (APN), contact your Internet service provider or network administrator.

The setting here will be the access point number for dial-up network setting (see page 22).

For Windows XP

- Connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 to the FOMA terminal.
- Turn the power to the FOMA terminal on, then connect the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 connected to the FOMA terminal to the personal computer.
- Start Hyper Terminal.

"スタート (Start)"→"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"→"アクセサリ (Accessories)"→"通信 (Communications)"→Open "ハイパーターミナル (Hyper Terminal)".

After starting Hyper Terminal, when the message "『既定のTelnet』プログラムにしますか? (Select the specified Telnet program?)" is displayed, set as desired. Contact the maker of your personal computer and Microsoft Corporation for the setting contents.

4 Enter any name in the "名前 (Name)" field, then click "OK".

Here, "Sample" is entered as an example.



Select a connection method.

<When you can select the COM port number of "FOMA P06C">

Select the COM port number with which you install the "FOMA P06C" in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field, then click "OK"

Then, go to step 6.

 Here, "COM3" is selected as an example. See page 16 for the COM port number of "FOMA P06C" you should actually select in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field.



<When you cannot select the COM port number of "FOMA P06C">

Click "キャンセル (Cancel)" to close the "接続の設定 (Set a connection)" display, then perform the following operations: (1)"ファイル (File)" menu→Select "プロパティ (Properties)".

- (2) Select "FOMA P06C" in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field of the "接続の設定 (Set a connection)" tab on the "Sampleのプロパティ (Sample properties)" display.
- (3) Uncheck "国/地域番号と市外局番を使う (Use country/region code and city code)".
- (4) Click "OK".

Then, go to step 7.



The properties of the COM port number appear on the display, then click "OK".

•This display appears when you select a COM port number in step 5.

7 Set an access point name (APN).

Enter an access point name (APN) in the following format:

AT+CGDCONT = cid, "PDP_type", "APN"

cid: Enter any number from 5 through 10.

If you have already specified cid, be careful that its contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"PDP_type": Enter "PPP" or "IP".

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here."

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here."

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here."

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are overwritten by the access point name you enter here.

"The contents are o

"APN": Enclose an access point name (APN) in double quotation marks (").

(Example:When specifying APN "XXX.abc" in cid5)

AT+CGDCONT=5,"PPP","XXX.abc"

Enter this character string, then press . If "OK" appears, the APN setting is completed.

• To confirm the current APN setting, enter "AT+CGDCONT?



Confirm that "OK" appears on the display.



9 "ファイル (File)" menu▶Select "ハイパーターミナルの終了 (Exit Hyper Terminal)" to exit Hyper Terminal.

- ●If the message "現在、接続されています。 切断してもよろしいですか? (Currently connected. Do you want to disconnect this line?") appears, select "はい (Yes)".
- ●The message "セッションXXXを保存しますか? (Do you want to save session XXX?)" then appears. You do not need to especially save that session.

Information

- •The access point name (APN) is information to be registered in the FOMA terminal, so if you connect another FOMA terminal, you need to register the access point name (APN) again.
- •To continue using the access point name (APN) of the personal computer, register the same access point name (APN) for the same cid number in the FOMA terminal.
- ●If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 —".

■cid (Registration number)

The FOMA terminal has registration numbers cid1 through cid10. cid1 contains "mopera.ne.jp", cid2 and cid3 contain "mopera.net", and cid4 contains "mpr.ex-pkt.net" as the default access point names (APN). To connect to a provider other than "mopera U" or "mopera", the access point name (APN) must be set to the number from cid5 to cid10 specified by the provider or network administrator.

Default cid contents

| Registration No. (cid) | Access point name (APN) | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | mopera.ne.jp (PPP) | |
| 2 | mopera.net (PPP) | |
| 3 | mopera.net (IP) | |
| 4 | mpr.ex-pkt.net (PPP) | |
| 5 to 10 | Not set | |

■"Phone number" for connecting to an access point name (APN) you register in cid

"*99***cid No.>#"

(Example) When connecting to the access point name (APN) you register in cid5, enter the following: *99***5#

■Resetting/Confirming the access point name (APN) settings

You can use AT commands to reset/confirm the access point name (APN) settings.

Resetting access point name (APN)

The access point name (APN) for cid1 returns to "mopera.ne.jp" (default), the names for cid2 and cid3 return to "mopera.net" (default), and the name for cid4 returns to "mpr.ex-pkt.net" (default). The settings for cid5 through cid10 will be reset to the unregistered status if you proceed with resetting.

(Entry method)

AT+CGDCONT= (When resetting all the cid contents)

AT+CGDCONT=<cid> (When resetting only a specific cid)

Confirming access point name (APN)

The currently specified access point name appears on the display.

(Entry method)

AT+CGDCONT?

Set Caller ID Notified/Not Notified

For packet communication, you can specify whether to notify your caller ID (caller ID notified/not notified). The caller ID is your important information; so, take a great care to notify your caller ID. You can use AT commands (*DGPIR command) to specify "caller ID notified/not notified" before dial-up connection.

- Start the communication software such as "Hyper Terminal".
 - See page 18 for details on how to operate "Hyper Terminal".
- 2 Use the *DGPIR command (see page 35) to specify "caller ID notified/not notified".
 - To automatically add "184 (not notify)" for outgoing or incoming call, enter the following:
 - AT*DGPIR=1 ☐
 - ●To automatically add "186 (notify)" for outgoing or incoming call, enter the following:

 AT*DGPIR=2 □
- Confirm that "OK" appears on the display.





Information

- When using DOCOMO Internet access service "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to set your caller ID to be "notified".
- •If the entered AT command is not displayed, enter "ATE1 ☐.".

■ Specifying "caller ID notified/not notified" in dial-up network

Also by dial-up network setting (see page 22), you can add "186 (notify)" or "184 (not notify)" to each access point number. When you specify "186 (notify)" or "184 (not notify)" using both the *DGPIR command and dial-up network setting, the caller ID is set as follows:

| Dial-up network setting (cid = 3) | Caller ID notification setting by *DGPIR command | Notify/Not notify caller ID |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| *99***3# | Not set | Notify |
| | Not notify | Not notify |
| | Notify | Notify |
| 184*99***3# | Not set | Not notify ("184" specified in the dial-up network has a priority) |
| | Not notify | |
| | Notify | |
| 186*99***3# | Not set | Notify |
| | Not notify | ("186" specified in the dial-up network has a priority) |
| | Notify | |

• To connect to "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to notify your caller ID.

Set Dial-up Network for Windows 7

- 1 "[スタート (Start)]"
 ▶ Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"
 ▶ "インターネットへの接続
 - ▶"インターネットへの接続 (Connection to Internet)"
 - ▶ Click "ダイヤルアップ接続 (Dial-up connection)".
 - After the access point has been set, the confirmation display appears asking whether the existing connection is to be used. In response, check "いいえ、新しい接続を作成しま す (No, I will create a new connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".



- If the display for selecting a modem appears, click "FOMA P06C".
 - •The display for selecting a modem appears only when you have registered two or more modems.
- 3 Enter an access point number in the "ダイヤルアップの電話番号 (Phone number for dial-up)" field.
 - ●When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.
 - See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera $U^{\tt m}.$



- Enter the user name and password supplied from your Internet service provider or network administrator in the "ユーザー名 (User name)" and "パスワード (Password)" fields.
 - When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- 5 Enter any name in the "接続名 (Connection name)" field. Then click "接続 (Connect)"▶Click "スキップ (Skip)".
 - •Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.
 - •Only confirm the setting contents without connecting here.
- **6** Click "閉じる (Close)".
- 7 "⋒ [スタート (Start)]" Dopen "コントロールパネル (Control panel)"
 - ▶ "ネットワークの状態とタスクの表示 (View network status and tasks)"
 - ▶ Click "アダプターの設定の変更 (Change the adapter settings)".

- 8 Highlight the access point which is finished with setting, and select "プロパティ (Property)" after the right click
 - ► Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.

When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

- The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06C" varies depending on your personal computer.
- When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.

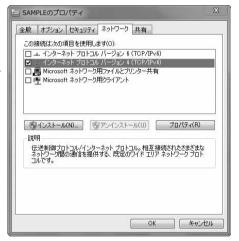
See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera U".



Glick the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settings.

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロトコル バージョン4 (TCP/IPv4) [Internet protocol version 4 (TCP/IPv4)]".

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on.



- <mark>1</mark>⋂ Click the "オプション (Option)" tab, then click "PPP設定 (PPP settings)".
- 11 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".



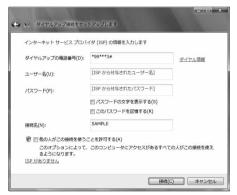
19 Return to the display in step 9, then click "OK".

Set Dial-up Network for Windows Vista

- 1 "☑〗 [スタート (Start)]"▶"接続先 (Access point)"▶ Click "接続または ネットワークをセットアップします (Setup the connection or network)".
- 2 Select "ダイヤルアップ接続を セットアップします (Setup the dial-up connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".



- If the display for selecting a modem appears, click "FOMA P06C".
 - •The display for selecting a modem appears only when you have registered two or more modems.
- 4 Enter an access point number in the "ダイヤルアップの電話番号 (Phone number for dial-up)" field.
 - When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.
 - See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera



- 5 Enter the user name and password supplied from your Internet service provider or network administrator in the "ユーザー名 (User name)" and "パスワード (Password)" fields.
 - •When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- 6 Enter any name in the "接続名 (Connection name)" field. Then click "接続 (Connect)"▶Click "スキップ (Skip)".
 - •Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.
 - Only confirm the setting contents without connecting here.
- **7** Click "接続をセットアップします (Setup the connection)"
 - ▶Click "閉じる (Close)".
- ♀ "

 ¶ [スタート (Start)]"

 "接続先 (Access point)"
 - ▶ Highlight the access point which is finished with connection, and select "プロパティ (Property)" after the right click.

9 Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.

When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

- The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06C" varies depending on your personal computer.
- When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.

See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera $\ensuremath{\text{U}}\xspace$ ".

10 Click the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settings.

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロトコル バージョン4 (TCP/IPv4) [Internet protocol version 4 (TCP/IPv4)]".

You can set the "QoS パケットスケジューラ (QoS packet scheduler)" if necessary.

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on.





- <mark>11</mark> Click the "オプション (Option)" tab, then click "PPP設定 (PPP settings)".
- 12 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".



13 Return to the display in step 10, then click "OK".

Set Dial-up Network for Windows XP

- <mark>1</mark> "スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶Open "新しい接続ウィザード (New connection wizard)".
- 2 When the "新しい接続ウィザード (New connection wizard)" display appears, click "次へ (Next)".



- 3 Select "インターネットに接続する (Connect to the Internet)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 4 Select "接続を手動でセットアップする (Manually set up the connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 5 Select "ダイヤルアップモデムを使用して接続する (Use a dial-up modem for connection)", then click "次へ (Next)".
- 6 If the "デバイスの選択 (Select a device)" display appears, check "FOMA P06C" only, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - ●The "デバイスの選択 (Select a device)" display appears only when you have registered two or more modems.

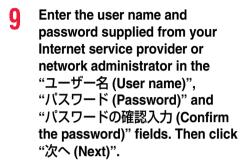


- 7 Enter any name in the "ISP 名 (ISP name)" field, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - Here, "SAMPLE" is entered as an example.



- 8 Enter an access point number in the "電話番号 (Phone number)" field, then click "次へ (Next)".
 - \bullet When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.

See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera $\ensuremath{\text{U}}\xspace$ ".







- When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- **1** ↑ Click "完了 (Complete)".
- **11** スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶ Open "ネットワーク接続 (Connect to network)".
- 12 Select the dial-up icon, then select "ネットワークタスク (Network task)"
 - ▶"この接続の設定を変更する (Modify this connection setting)".

Here, click the icon of the name you entered in step 7.



13 Click the "全般 (General)" tab to confirm the setting contents.

When two or more modems are connected to your personal computer, confirm that "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06C" is checked in the "接続方法 (Connection method)" field. If it is not checked, check it. If two or more modems are checked, click the button to position the priority level of "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06C" to the top or uncheck modems other than "モデム (Modem) - FOMA P06C". When "ダイヤル情報を使う (Use dial information)" is checked, uncheck it.

- The COM port number allocated to "FOMA P06C" varies depending on your personal computer.
- When connecting to "mopera U", enter "*99***3#" as the access point number.

See page 20 for access point numbers other than "mopera $\mbox{\ensuremath{U^{"}}}.$

14 Click the "ネットワーク (Network)" tab, then carry out respective settings.

In the "呼び出すダイヤルアップサーバーの種類 (Type of calling dial-up server)" field, select "PPP: Windows 95/98/NT4/2000, Internet".

In the "この接続は次の項目を使用します (Use the following items for this connection)" field, select "インターネットプロトコル (TCP/IP) [Internet protocol (TCP/IP)]".

You cannot modify the setting of the "QoS パケットスケジューラ (QoS packet scheduler)" field; so use the default setting as it is. Next, click "設定 (Setting)".

Contact your ISP (Internet service provider) or network administrator for how to set up TCP/IP to connect to a general ISP and so on.

15 Uncheck all the items, then click "OK".







16 Return to the display in step 14, then click "OK".

Making Dial-up Connection

Making Dial-up Connection for Windows 7

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- 1 "☑ [スタート (Start)]"▶Open "コントロールパネル (Control panel)" ▶Click "インターネットへの接続 (Connection to Internet)".
- 2 Check "はい、既存の接続を選びます (Yes, I choose the existing connection)", then select the access point, and click "次へ (Next)".



- **Q** Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



- 5 After the connection is completed, click "閉じる (Close)".
 - You can start the browser software to browse websites, use e-mail and so on.



Making Dial-up Connection for Windows Vista

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- **1** "**Manual Proof of Start**)]"▶Open "接続先 (Access point)".
- 2 Select access point and click "接続 (Connect)".



- **Q** Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - •When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



- 5 After the connection is completed, click "閉じる (Close)".
 - You can start the browser software to browse websites, use e-mail and so on.



Making Dial-up Connection for Windows XP

Perform the operation on page 5 to connect the FOMA terminal to your personal computer.

- "スタート (Start)"▶"すべてのプログラム (All programs)"
 - ▶ "アクセサリ (Accessories)"▶ "通信 (Communications)"
 - ▶ Open "ネットワーク接続 (Network connection)".
- Open the access point to be used. Select the access point icon of the ISP name (see page 26) you specified in "Set Dial-up Network", then "ネットワークタ

スク (Network task)"→"この接続を開始する (Start this connection)".

Otherwise, double-click the access point icon.



- Confirm the contents and click "ダイヤル (Dial)".
 - When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you can leave the user name and password fields blank.
- The display appears to indicate the connecting state.

In this period, the system performs logon processing to confirm the user name and password.



i) SAMPLE に接続しました ×

速度:460.8 Kbps

The connection is completed.

After the connection is completed, the message appears from the indicator on the task bar for a few seconds.

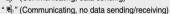
- You can start the browser software to browse websites, use e-mail and so on
- If this message does not appear, confirm the setting of the access point again.

Information

- For dial-up connection, use the FOMA terminal with the dial-up setting completed. To connect another FOMA terminal, you may need to reinstall the FOMA communication configuration file (driver).
- The power consumption of the FOMA terminal increases during communication.
- During packet communication, the communication state appears on the FOMA terminal.

" (Communicating, data sending)

" -" (Communicating, data receiving)



"" (Outgoing or being disconnected)

" v (Incoming or being disconnected)

During 64K data communication, " 2" appears on the FOMA terminal.

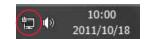


1000 @ 1000

ncni

Disconnecting Communication Line

Click the dial-up icon on the task tray.



Select the access point with which the connection is to be terminated, and click "切断 (Disconnect)".

<For Windows Vista>

Select "接続または切断 (Connect or disconnect)" and click "切断 (Disconnect)", then click "閉じる (Close)".

<For Windows XP>

Click "切断 (Disconnect)".

Information

- The communication line may not be disconnected just by exiting the browser software. To surely disconnect the communication line, perform this operation.
- The baud rate displayed on your personal computer may be different from the actual one.

When you cannot connect to network

If you cannot connect to network (if you fail a dial-up connection), confirm the following items:

| If this error occurs | Confirm those: |
|---|--|
| Your personal computer cannot recognize "P-06C" | Confirm whether your personal computer satisfies the operating environment (see page 3). Confirm whether "FOMA communication configuration file" (driver) is installed in your personal computer. Confirm whether the FOMA terminal is connected to your personal computer and powered on. Confirm whether the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option) is securely connected. |
| You cannot connect to the access point | ・Confirm whether the ID (user name) and password are correct. ・When you need to notify your caller ID such as when using "mopera U" or "mopera", make sure "184" is not prefixed to the phone number. ・Confirm that "フロー制御を使う (Use the flow control)" is checked in the modem properties. ・If you cannot connect to the access point even after confirming above, contact your Internet service provider or network administrator for the setting method, and so on. |

Set 64K Data Communication

This section explains how to set up a connection for the 64K data communication without using "DOCOMO Connection Manager".

Setting dial-up connection and TCP/IP

The setting of dial-up connection and TCP/IP for the 64K data communication is the same as for the packet communication (see page 15).

Take care of the following points:

- •In the 64K data communication, you do not need to set an access point name (APN). For the access point of the dial-up connection, enter the phone number of the access point specified by your Internet service provider or network administrator. (To connect to "mopera U", enter "*8701" in the phone number field, and to connect to "mopera", enter "*9601".)
- Set "caller ID notified/not notified" and "others" as required.
- (When connecting to "mopera U" or "mopera", you need to notify your caller ID.)
- Contact your Internet service provider or network administrator for details on the setting contents.

Connecting and Disconnecting

You can operate in the same way as for the packet communication. Perform the operations on page 14, page 29 or page 31.

AT Command

AT commands are used to specify and modify the functions of the FOMA terminal through the personal computer.

*The following abbreviations are used in the AT command list:

[AT]: Commands which are available at the FOMA P06C Command Port.

[M]: Commands which are available in the FOMA P06C (modem).

[&F]: Commands whose settings are initialized by the AT&F command.

[&W]: Commands whose settings are saved by the AT&W command. The set value can be recalled by the ATZ command.

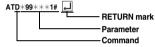
Information

• When you make a call from an external device or make an AT command call, the call is made from Number A in A Mode or Dual Mode of 2in1, and the call is made from Number B in B Mode of 2in1.

Entry Format of AT Command

To enter an AT command, use the terminal mode display of the communication software. Be sure to enter half-pitch alphanumeric characters.

Entry example



• You need to enter an AT command on one line, including a parameter (digits and symbols) which follows the command.

Information

•The terminal mode enables you to operate a personal computer as one communication terminal. Using this mode, you can send characters you have entered from the keyboard to a line connected to the communication port.

Switch between Online Data Mode and Online Command Mode

There are following two methods of switching the FOMA terminal between the online data mode and online command mode:

- · Enter the "+++" command or enter the code specified in the "S2" register.
- · Set the ER signal of the RS-232C** off when "AT&D1" is set.
- To switch the online command mode to the online data mode, enter "ATO "...".

*The RS-232C signal line, which is emulated via the USB interface, is controlled by a communication application.

Saving the setting contents

Please be careful that the setting contents with AT commands are initialized when the FOMA terminal is turned off and on or the external device is removed, except for the access point name (APN) setting with the AT+CGDCONT command, QoS setting with the AT+CGEQMIN or AT+CGEQRIN or A

AT Command List

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution example |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| A/ | Re-executes the last executed | _ | A/ |
| [M] | command. No carriage return is required. | | ОК |
| AT%V | Displays the version of the | _ | AT%V |
| 711 70 4 | FOMA terminal. | | Ver1.00 |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT&Cn | Selects the operating conditions | n=0: CD is always ON. | AT&C1 |
| [M] | of the circuit CD signal sent to | n=1: CD varies according to the carrier of the other | ок |
| [&F][&W] | the DTE. | party's modem. (default) | |
| AT&Dn | Selects an operation to be | n=0: Ignores the ER status. (Always assumed to be | AT&D1 |
| | performed when the circuit ER | ON.) | ок |
| | signal received from the DTE | n=1: Sets the online command state when the ER | |
| | transits from ON to OFF. | changes from ON to OFF. | |
| [M] | | n=2: Sets the offline command state when the ER | |
| [&F][&W] | | changes from ON to OFF. (default) | |
| AT&En | Selects the speed display | n=0: Displays communication speed between radio | AT&E0 |
| | specification for connection. | wave blocks. | ок |
| [M] | | n=1: Displays DTE serial communication speed. | |
| [&F][&W] | | (default) | |
| AT&Fn | Returns all registers to the | Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted) | _ |
| | default. Performs line | | |
| | disconnection processing if you | | |
| | enter this command during | | |
| [AT][M] | communication. | | |
| AT&Sn | Specifies the control of the data | n=0: DR is always ON. (default) | AT&S0 |
| [M] | set ready signal to be output to | n=1: DR is set to ON at connection of the line (at | ок |
| [&F][&W] | the DTE. | establishment of a communication call). | |
| AT&Wn | Stores the current set values. | Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted) | - |
| [M] | | | |
| AT*DANTE | Shows the number of antenna | 0: Antenna shows the out of the service area | AT*DANTE |
| | bars. (0 to 3) | 1: Zero antenna bars or a single antenna bar | *DANTE:3 |
| | | 2: Two antenna bars | ок |
| | | 3: Three antenna bars | AT*DANTE=? |
| | | | *DANTE:(0-3) |
| [AT][M] | | | OK |
| AT*DGANSM=n | Sets the reject/accept setting | n=0: Invalidates the incoming call reject/accept setting. | AT*DGANSM=0 |
| | mode for the packet incoming | (default) | OK |
| | call. | n=1: Validates the incoming call reject setting | AT*DGANSM? |
| | The setting with this command is | (AT*DGARL). | *DGANSM:0 |
| | valid for incoming calls in packet | n=2: Validates the incoming call accept setting | ок |
| | communication after you enter | (AT*DGAPL). | |
| [M] | the setting command. | AT*DGANSM?: Displays the current setting. | |
| AT*DGAPL=n | Sets the APN of which packet | n=0: Adds the APN defined by <cid> to the incoming call</cid> | AT*DGAPL=0,1 |
| [,cid] | incoming call is to be accepted. | accept list. | ок |
| | To specify the APN, use the | n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the</cid> | AT*DGAPL? |
| | <cid> parameter defined in</cid> | incoming call accept list. | *DGAPL:1 |
| | AT+CGDCONT. | | ок |
| | | Applied to all the cid contents if <cid> is omitted.</cid> | AT*DGAPL=1 |
| | | | ок |
| | | AT*DGAPL?: Displays the incoming call accept list. | AT*DGAPL? |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT∗DGARL=n | Sets the APN of which packet | n=0: Adds the APN defined by <cid> to the incoming call</cid> | |
| [,cid] | incoming call is to be rejected. | reject list. | OK |
| | To specify the APN, use the | n=1: Deletes the APN defined by <cid> from the</cid> | AT*DGARL? |
| | <cid> parameter defined in</cid> | incoming call reject list. | *DGARL:1 |
| | +CGDCONT. | | OK |
| | | | |
| | | Applied to all the cid contents if <cid> is omitted.</cid> | AT*DGARL=1 |
| | | Applied to all the cid contents if <cid> is omitted.</cid> | ок |
| [M] | | Applied to all the cid contents if <cid> is omitted. AT*DGARL?: Displays the incoming call reject list.</cid> | |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | | · | example |
| AT*DGPIR=n | This command is valid at dialing/ | , , | AT*DGPIR=0 |
| | receiving calls. | n=1: Adds "184" to the APN. (always not notify) | OK |
| | In the dial-up network setting, | n=2: Adds "186" to the APN. (always notify) | AT*DGPIR? |
| | you can add "186" (notify) or | AT*DGPIR?: Displays the current setting. | *DGPIR:0 |
| | "184" (not notify) to the phone | | ок |
| | number of the access point. | | |
| [M] | (See page 21) | | |
| AT*DRPW | Displays the output power index | _ | AT*DRPW |
| | for receiving. | | *DRPW:0 |
| | (0: minimum value to 75: | | ок |
| [AT][M] | maximum value) | | |
| +++ | Changes to the online command | _ | _ |
| | state without disconnecting the | | |
| | line when the escape sequence | | |
| TA AT | | | |
| [M] | is executed in the online mode. | D 4 0400 " " | 17.0100 |
| AT+CAOC | Displays the charging | Result: +CAOC:"n" | AT+CAOC |
| | information for now or latest call. | n: Displays the charging information in a hexadecimal | +CAOC:"00001E" |
| [M] | | number. | OK |
| AT+CBC | Displays the battery level. | Result: +CBC:n,m | AT+CBC |
| | | n=0: FOMA terminal is powered by the battery. | +CBC:0,80 |
| | | n=1: During charging | ОК |
| | | n=2: The battery is not connected. | |
| | | n=3: Power-supply error | |
| [M] | | m=0~100: Battery level | |
| AT+CBST=n,1,0 | Sets the bearer service to be | n=116: 64000 bps (bit transparent) (default) | AT+CBST=116,1,0 |
| A 1+OD3 1=11,1,0 | used. | | OK |
| | used. | n=134: 64000 bps (multimedia) | |
| | | | AT+CBST? |
| [M] | | | +CBST:116,1,0 |
| [&W][&F] | | | OK |
| AT+CDIP=n | Sets whether to display | n=0: Does not display "Received sub-address" when | AT+CDIP=0 |
| | "Received sub-address" on your | you receive a call. (default) | ОК |
| | personal computer when you | n=1: Displays "Received sub-address" when you | AT+CDIP? |
| | receive a call. | receive a call. | +CDIP:0,1 |
| | | Result: +CDIP: <n>,<m></m></n> | ок |
| | | m=0: Not signed up for Multi Number | |
| [M][AT] | | m=1: Signed up for Multi Number | |
| [&F][&W] | | m=2: Unknown | |
| AT+CEER | Displays the reason why the | | AT+CEER |
| NITULEN | Displays the reason why the | <report> Disconnection reason list (See page 42)</report> | |
| r a T1ra a1 | preceding call was disconnected. | Disconnection reason list (See page 42) | +CEER:36 |
| [AT][M] | | | OK |
| AT+CGDCONT | Sets the access point name | See page 40. | See page 40. |
| | (APN) for when dialing for packet | | |
| [M] | communication. | | |
| AT+CGEQMIN | Registers the reference value to | AT+CGEQMIN=[parameter] | See page 41. |
| | judge whether the system | See page 41. | |
| | permits QoS (Quality of service) | AT+CGEQMIN=? | |
| | reported from the network at | Lists the settable values. | |
| | establishment of the packet | AT+CGEQMIN? | |
| [M] | communication. | Displays the current setting. | |
| AT+CGEQREQ | Sets QoS (Quality of service) to | AT+CGEQREQ=[parameter] | See page 41. |
| JULUIILU | be requested to the network at | | occ page 41. |
| | | See page 41. | |
| | dialing of the packet | AT+CGEQREQ=? | |
| | communication. | Lists the settable values. | |
| | | AT+CGEQREQ? | |
| [M] | | Displays the current setting. | |
| AT+CGMR | Displays the version of the | _ | AT+CGMR |
| | FOMA terminal. | | 1234512345123456 |
| | FOIMA terminal. | | 12040120401 |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution example |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| AT+CGREG=n | Sets whether the network | n=0: Not notified. (default) | AT+CGREG=1 |
| | registration state is notified. | n=1: Notified at switching between the inside and | ОК |
| | Displays whether you are inside | outside of the service area. | (set to "Notified") |
| | or outside the service area | (Inquiry) | AT+CGREG? |
| | according to the returned | AT+CGREG? | +CGREG:1.0 |
| | notification. | +CGREG: <n>,<stat></stat></n> | OK |
| | nounouton. | n: Set value | (means the outside of the service |
| | | stat: | area) |
| | | | alea) |
| | | 0: Outside packet area | |
| | | 1: Inside packet area | (when moved from the outside to |
| [M] | | 4: Unknown | the inside of the service area) |
| [&F][&W] | | 5: Inside packet area (during roaming) | +CGREG: 1 |
| AT+CGSN | Displays the serial number of the | _ | AT+CGSN |
| | FOMA terminal. | | 123456789012345 |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT+CLIP=n | Enables to display the other | n=0: Does not notify. (default) | AT+CLIP=0 |
| | party's caller ID on the personal | n=1: Notifies. | ок |
| | computer at reception of 64K | | AT+CLIP? |
| | data communication or | Result: +CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n> | +CLIP:0,1 |
| | videophone calls. | m=0: NW setting not to notify caller ID at calling | OK |
| [AT][M] | videopriorie cans. | m=1: NW setting to notify caller ID at calling | O.K |
| [&F][&W] | | m=2: Unknown | |
| [αΓ][ανν] AT+CLIR=n | Cata whathauta matife was | | AT+CLIR=0 |
| AT+CLIR=n | Sets whether to notify your | n=0: Notifies (does not notify) caller ID according to | |
| | phone number to do 64K data | CLIR service. | OK |
| | communication or to make | n=1: Does not notify the other party of your caller ID. | AT+CLIR? |
| | videophone calls. | n=2: Notifies the other party of your caller ID. (default) | +CLIR:0,1 |
| | | Result: +CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n> | OK |
| | | m=0: CLIR is not launched. (always notify) | AT+CLIR=? |
| | | m=1: CLIR is launched. (always not notify) | +CLIR:(0-2) |
| | | m=2: Unknown | ОК |
| | | m=3: CLIR temporary mode (not notify, default) | |
| [M] | | m=4: CLIR temporary mode (notify, default) | |
| AT+CMEE=n | Sets how the FOMA terminal | n=0: Uses the ordinary ERROR result. (default) | AT+CMEE=0 |
| ATTOWILL-II | shows an error report. | n=1: +CME ERROR: Uses the <err> result code. <err></err></err> | OK |
| | snows an enor report. | indicates a numeric value. | AT+CNUM |
| | | | |
| | | n=2: +CME ERROR: Uses the <err> result code. <err></err></err> | ERROR |
| | | indicates characters. | AT+CMEE=1 |
| | | AT+CMEE?: Displays the current setting. | OK |
| | | Command execution examples on the right are for when | AT+CNUM |
| | | the FOMA terminal or connection has abnormality. | +CME ERROR: 10 |
| | | Below listed are the +CME ERROR result codes. | AT+CMEE=2 |
| | | 1: no connection to phone | ок |
| | | 10: SIM not inserted | AT+CNUM |
| | | 15: SIM wrong | +CME ERROR: SIM |
| [M] | | 16: incorrect password | not inserted |
| [&F][&W] | | 100: unknown | |
| AT+CNUM | Displays the own phone number | number: Phone number (In B Mode of 2in1, Number B | AT+CNUM |
| A I TONUIVI | ' ' | * | |
| | of the FOMA terminal. | is displayed.) | +CNUM:,"+8190123 |
| | | type: 129 or 145 | 45678",145 |
| | | 129: Does not include the IDD prefix code (+). | ОК |
| | | 145: Includes the IDD prefix code (+). | |
| [AT][M] | | Result: +CNUM:, <number>,<type></type></number> | |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| AT+COPS=n,2,m | Selects the carrier to be | n=0: Automatic (searches the network and switches the | example |
| A1+00P3=11,2,111 | connected. | network operator automatically) (default) | OK |
| | connected. | n=1: Manual (connects to the network operator | OK . |
| | | specified in "m") | |
| | | n=2: Disconnects the connection to the network | |
| | | operator | |
| | | n=3: Mapping is not performed. | |
| | | n=4: Manual/Automatic (if the connection to the network | |
| | | operator specified in "m" fails, works as automatic | |
| | | mode.) | |
| | | m: Country code (MCC) and operator code (MNC) are | |
| | | displayed in a hexadecimal number. | |
| | | The format is as follows: | |
| | | Digit 1 of MCC · · · octet 1 bits 1 to 4. | |
| | | Digit 2 of MCC · · · octet 1 bits 5 to 8. | |
| | | Digit 3 of MCC · · · octet 2 bits 1 to 4. | |
| | | Digit 3 of MNC · · · octet 2 bits 5 to 8. | |
| | | Digit 2 of MNC · · · octet 3 bits 5 to 8. | |
| [M] | | Digit 1 of MNC · · · octet 3 bits 1 to 4. | |
| AT+CPAS | Displays whether to send the | Result: +CPAS:n | AT+CPAS |
| | control signals to the FOMA | n=0: Can send/receive control signals to/from the | +CPAS:0 |
| | terminal. | FOMA terminal. | OK |
| | | n=1: Cannot send/receive control signals to/from the | |
| | | FOMA terminal. | |
| | | n=2: Unknown (control signal sending/receiving is not | |
| | | assured). | |
| | | n=3: Can send/receive control signals to/from the | |
| | | FOMA terminal, and currently receiving. | |
| n n | | n=4: Can send/receive control signals to/from the | |
| [M] AT+CPIN=n,m | Fotour the LUM account (DINI) | FOMA terminal, and currently communicating. | AT+CPIN="1234" |
| AT+CPIN=n,m | Enters the UIM password (PIN1 or PIN2). | When the UIM is in a state waiting for the entry of PIN1 or PIN2 code | OK |
| | or Filve). | n: PIN1/PIN2 | AT+CPIN="12345678","1234" |
| | | When the UIM is in a state waiting for the entry of PUK | OK |
| | | due to failure in unblocking PIN1 or PIN2 code | AT+CPIN? |
| | | n: PUK | +CPIN:SIM PIN |
| | | m: New PIN1 or PIN2 | OK |
| | | AT+CPIN?: Displays the state of code entry requested | |
| | | about current SIM. | |
| | | Result: +CPIN: <state></state> | |
| | | <state>=READY: Code entry not requested</state> | |
| | | <state>=SIM PIN: PIN1 code entry waited</state> | |
| | | <state>=SIM PIN2: PIN2 code entry waited</state> | |
| | | <state>=SIM PUK: PUK entry waited due to failure in</state> | |
| | | unblocking PIN1 code | |
| | | <state>=SIM PUK2: PUK entry waited due to failure in</state> | |
| [M][AT] | | unblocking PIN2 code | |
| AT+CR=n | Displays the bearer service type | n=0: Does not display. (default) | AT+CR=1 |
| | before the CONNECT result | n=1: Displays. | OK |
| | code appears at connection of | <serv>: Displays only "GPRS" that means packet</serv> | ATD*99***1# |
| | the line. | communication. | +CR: GPRS |
| n.n | | (Displays "SYNC" or "AV64K", depending on | CONNECT |
| [M] [&F][&W] | | the line type.) | |
| | Sots whother the extended requit | AT+CR?: Displays the current set value. | AT CDC-0 |
| AT+CRC=n | | n=0: Does not use +CRING. (default) | AT+CRC=0 OK |
| | code is used at reception. | n=1: Uses +CRING. <type>. AT+CRC?: Displays the current setting.</type> | AT+CRC? |
| | | The +CRING format is as follows: | +CRC: 0 |
| | | +CRING: <type></type> | OK |
| [AT][M] | | During PPP packet ringing | OK . |
| [&F][&W] | | +CRING: GPRS "PPP",,, <apn></apn> | |
| إما إلم ١٧٧] | | TOTHING, GLING FFF ,,, CAFINS | 1 |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution example |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| AT+CREG=n | Sets whether the result is | n=0: Not notified. (default) | AT+CREG=1 |
| | displayed about the inside and | n=1: Notified at switching between the inside and | ок |
| | outside of the service area. | outside of the service area. | (set to "Notified") |
| | | (Inquiry) | AT+CREG? |
| | | AT+CREG? | +CREG: 1,0 |
| | | +CREG: <n>,<stat></stat></n> | ок |
| | | n: Set value | (means the outside of the service |
| | | stat: | area) |
| | | 0: Outside voice call area | , |
| | | 1: Inside voice call area | (when moved from the outside to |
| [AT][M] | | 4: Unknown | the inside of the service area) |
| [&F][&W] | | 5: Inside voice call area (during roaming) | +CREG: 1 |
| AT+CUSD=n," <str>",0</str> | Sets or checks the additional | n=0: Does not display mid result. (default) | AT+CUSD=0, |
| ,,. | service for network. | n=1: Displays mid result. | OK |
| | COLVICE TO THE WORK | <str>: Service code</str> | AT+CUSD=1,"*148*1*0000#",0 |
| | | Mid result: m," <str>",0</str> | +CUSD:0,"148*7#",0 |
| [M] | | m=0: Shows the setting is completed. | OK |
| [&F][&W] | | | OK . |
| AT+FCLASS=n | Sets communication class | m=1: Shows the network requires the information. | AT+FCLASS=0 |
| AT+FOLASS=II | | n=0: Data communication (default) | |
| n n | in the FOMA terminal. | | OK |
| [M] | | | |
| [&F][&W] | | | |
| AT+GCAP | Displays the AT command | Result +GCAP: n | AT+GCAP |
| | supported by FOMA terminal. | n=+CGSM: Some or all GSM commands are supported. | |
| | | n=+FCLASS: +FCLASS command is supported. | ОК |
| [M] | | n=+W: +W command is supported. | |
| AT+GMI | Displays the manufacturer name | _ | AT+GMI |
| | (Panasonic). | | Panasonic |
| [M] | | | ОК |
| AT+GMM | Displays the product name | _ | AT+GMM |
| | (FOMA P-06C) of the FOMA | | FOMA P06C |
| [M] | terminal. | | ок |
| AT+GMR | Displays the version of the | _ | AT+GMR |
| | FOMA terminal. | | Ver1.00 |
| [M] | | | OK |
| AT+IFC=n,m | Selects the flow control method. | n: DCE by DTE | AT+IFC=2,2 |
| 7.1. 1.1. 3 —1., | Colocie ale non collact meanea. | m: DTE by DCE | OK |
| | | 0: No flow control | |
| | | 1: XON/XOFF flow control | |
| | | 2: RS/CS (RTS/CTS) flow control | |
| n.n | | | |
| [M] | | Default: n, m = 2.2 | |
| [&F][&W] | | AT+IFC?: Inquires the set value. | AT 11/040 00 |
| AT+WS46=n | Selects the wireless | Returns "ERROR" for the mode setting because the | AT+WS46=22 |
| | communication network of the | wireless communication network is not selected on the | ERROR |
| | FOMA terminal. | FOMA terminal by this command. | AT+WS46? |
| | | n=12: GSM/GPRS | 25 |
| | | n=22: W-CDMA (Wideband CDMA) | OK |
| [M] | | n=25: Automatic | |
| ATA | Performs the receiving process | _ | RING |
| | in the mode when the FOMA | | ATA |
| | terminal received the incoming | | CONNECT |
| [AT][M] | call. | | |
| ATD | Performs the automatic outgoing | <cid>: 1 to 10. Displays the APN defined by</cid> | ATD*99***1# |
| | process to the FOMA terminal | +CGDCONT. | CONNECT |
| | according to the contents | When calling cid1, you can omit the phone number like | |
| | specified in the parameter and | "ATD*99***#." | |
| [AT][M] | dial parameter. | | |
| ATEn | Sets whether echo-back is | n=0: Issues no echo-back. | ATE1 |
| [AT][M] | issued to the DTE in the | n=1: Issues echo-back. (default) | OK |
| [&F][&W] | command mode. | (delauit) | · · · |
| ATHn | Places the FOMA terminal into | n=0: Disconnects the line. (can be omitted) | (During packet communication) |
| AUII | the on-hook state. | n-o. Disconnects the line. (can be offitted) | , , |
| | ше оп-поок state. | | +++ ATII |
| r A T1(8.4) | | | ATH |
| [AT][M] | i | | NO CARRIER |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution example |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| ATIn | Displays the ID code. | n=0: Displays "NTT DoCoMo". | ATI0 |
| | | n=1: Displays the product name. (same as +GMM) | NTT DoCoMo |
| | | n=2: Displays the version of the FOMA terminal. (same | ок |
| | | as +GMR) | ATI1 |
| | | n=3: Displays ACMP information element. | FOMA P06C |
| | | n=4: Displays the details of the function available for | OK |
| (AT)(NA) | | communication on the FOMA terminal. | OK . |
| [AT][M] | D : (" " " " | | ATO |
| ATOn | Returns from the online command | n=0: Returns from the online command mode to the | |
| | mode to the online data mode | online data mode. (can be omitted) | CONNECT |
| [M] | during communication. | | |
| ATQn | Sets whether the result code is to | | ATQ0 |
| | be displayed for the DTE. | n=1: Does not display the result code. | ок |
| | | | ATQ1 |
| [M] | | | ("OK" is not returned at this |
| [&F][&W] | | | time.) |
| ATS0=n | Sets the number of rings | n=0: Does not automatically receive an incoming call. | ATS0=0 |
| | required until the FOMA terminal | (default) | ок |
| | automatically receives an | n=1 to 255: Automatically receives an incoming call with | ATS0? |
| | | the specified number of rings. | 000 |
| | incoming call. | | |
| | | (when n≥10, does not automatically receive a packet | OK |
| | | (PPP) incoming call, then the line is disconnected after | |
| [M] | | about 30 seconds.) | |
| [&F][&W] | | ATS0?: Inquires the set value. | |
| ATS2=n | Sets the escape character. | n=43: Default | ATS2=43 |
| | | n=127: Makes escape processing invalid. | OK |
| | | | ATS2? |
| [M] | | ATS2?: Inquires the set value. | 043 |
| [&F] | | | ok |
| ATS3=n | Sets the carriage return (CR) | n=13: Default (n=13 only specifiable) | ATS3=13 |
| 71100-11 | character. | n-10. Delauk (n=10 only opeomable) | OK |
| | Character. | ATCOOL la suiva a tha a satural va | ATS3? |
| n n | | ATS3?: Inquires the set value. | |
| [M] | | | 013 |
| [&F] | | | OK |
| ATS4=n | Sets the line feed (LF) character. | n=10: Default (n=10 only specifiable) | ATS4=10 |
| | | | ОК |
| | | ATS4?: Inquires the set value. | ATS4? |
| [M] | | | 010 |
| [&F] | | | ок |
| ATS5=n | Sets the back space (BS) | n=8: Default (n=8 only specifiable) | ATS5=8 |
| | character. | | ок |
| | | ATS5?: Inquires the set value. | ATS5? |
| [M] | | 711 CO.: Inquired and con value. | 008 |
| [&F] | | | OK |
| F - | Cata the investigation (originate) | - 0 to 055 (defects 0) (contaminate) | - |
| ATS30=n | Sets the inactive timer (minute). | n=0 to 255 (default=0) (unit: minute) | ATS30=0 |
| | When no user data is sent or | | OK |
| | received, the connection is cut | | |
| | after the set time has elapsed. | | |
| | This command is for only 64K data | | |
| | communication. When 0 is set, the | | |
| [M][&F] | inactive timer turns to OFF. | | |
| ATS103=n | Selects characters to pause for | n=0: *(asterisk) | ATS103=0 |
| | incoming sub-address. | n=1: / (slash) (default) | OK |
| [M][&F] | | n=2: ¥ or back slash | = · · |
| ATS104=n | Calcata abayaataya ta pauga far | | ATS104=0 |
| A10104=11 | Selects characters to pause for | n=0: # (sharp) | |
| (1 A)(0 E) | outgoing sub-address. | n=1: % (percentage) (default) | OK |
| [M][&F] | | n=2: & (and) | |
| ATVn | Sets all the result codes in the | n=0: Returns the result code in a numeric value. | ATV1 |
| [M] | numeric or alphabetical notation. | n=1: Returns the result code in alphabetical characters. | ок |
| [&F][&W] | | (default) | |
| ATXn | Sets whether to display the | n=0: Dial tone not detected; busy tone not detected; | ATX1 |
| | speed in the CONNECT display | speed not displayed. | ок |
| | at connection. | n=1: Dial tone not detected; busy tone not detected; | |
| | Detects busy tone and dial tone. | speed displayed. | |
| | , | n=2: Dial tone detected; busy tone not detected; speed | |
| | | displayed. | |
| | | n=3: Dial tone not detected; busy tone detected; speed | |
| | | displayed. | |
| rM1 | | n=4: Dial tone detected; busy tone detected; speed | |
| [M] | | | |
| [&F][&W] | 1 | displayed. (default) | |

| AT command | Outline | Parameter/Explanation | Command execution example |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| ATZn | Resets the setting to the | Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted) | (In online) |
| | contents of the nonvolatile | | ATZ |
| | memory. If this command is | | NO CARRIER |
| | entered during communication, | | (In offline) |
| | the line is disconnected. | | ATZ |
| [M] | | | ОК |
| AT¥Sn | Displays the contents of the each | Only n=0 is specifiable. (Can be omitted) | AT¥S |
| | command and S register | | E1 Q0 V1 X4 &C1 |
| | currently set. | | &D2 &S0 &E1 ¥V0 |
| | | | S000=000 |
| | | | S002=043 |
| | | | S003=013 |
| | | | S004=010 |
| | | | S005=008 |
| | | | S006=005 |
| | | | S007=060 |
| | | | S008=003 |
| | | | S010=001 |
| | | | S030=000 |
| | | | S103=000 |
| | | | S104=000 |
| [M] | | | ОК |
| AT¥Vn | Selects the response code | n=0: Does not use the extended result code. (default) | AT¥V0 |
| [M] | specifications at connection. | n=1: Uses the extended result code. | ОК |
| [&F][&W] | | | |

*The following commands do not result in an error even if specified; however, they do not function as commands.

- · AT (AT only entered.)
- · ATP (Pulse setting)
- · ATS8 (Setting the pause time by comma dialing)
- · ATT (Tone setting)
 - · ATS6 (Setting the pause time taken for dialing)
 - · ATS10 (Setting the automatic disconnection delay time)

Supplementary Explanation of AT Commands

- Command name: +CGDCONT=[parameter]
 - Outline
 - This command sets an access point name (APN) for when dialing for packet communication.
 - · Forma
 - +CGDCONT=[<cid>[,"<PDP_type>"[,"<APN>"]]]
 - · Explanation of parameters

You set an access point name (APN) for when dialing for packet communication. See the example below for command instructions.

<cid>%: 1 to 10 <PDP_type>: PPP or IP

- <APN>%: Arbitrary
 %The <cid>numbers are
- **The <cid> numbers are used to manage access point name (APN) for packet communication, and they are registered in the FOMA terminal. Although it is possible to register numbers cid1 to cid10 in the FOMA terminal, "mopera.ne,ip" (PPP) was already registered for <cid>=1, "mopera.net" (PPP) for <cid>=2, "mopera.net" (IP) for <cid>=3 and "mpr.ex-pkt.net" (PPP) for <cid>=4 prior to purchase. Use numbers 5 to 10 to register other access point names.
- <APN> indicates any character string for each access point name.
- · Operation at omission of parameters

+CGDCONT= : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default. +CGDCONT=<cid> : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.

+CGDCONT=? : Lists the specifiable values. +CGDCONT? : Displays the current setting.

· Command execution example

AT+CGDCONT=5,"PPP","abc"

OK

- %The command used to register an APN name, abc (cid=5)
- % This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

```
    Command name:

                       +CGEQMIN=[parameter]
                                                           [M]

    Outline

    This command registers the reference value to judge whether the system permits QoS (Quality of service) reported from the network at establishment of
    You can specify four setting patterns described in the command execution example below.
    +CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,,<Maximum bitrateUL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>]]]
  · Explanation of parameters
    ∠cid>.%
                                       : 1 to 10
    <Maximum bitrate UL>*
                                      : None (default), 2048
    ∠Maximum hitrate DI >->
                                      : None (default), 7232
     **<cid> is a number used to manage an access point name (APN) for packet communication, which is registered in the FOMA terminal.
      <Maximum bitrate UL> and <Maximum bitrate DL> are used to specify the maximum baud rates (kbps) for upload and download between the FOMA
      terminal and base station. "None" (default) accepts all baud rates, however, you may not be able to establish packet communication if you specify
      2048 and 7232 because the baud rate less than these values are not accepted.
  · Operation at omission of parameters
                           : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default.
    +CGEQMIN=
    +CGEQMIN=<cid>
                           : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.
  · Command execution example
    You can specify only the following four setting patterns:
    (The setting in (1) is defined in each cid as the default.)
    (1)Command that accepts all the baud rates for both upload and download (cid=5)
       AT+CGEQMIN=5
       ΟK
    (2)Command that accepts 2048 kbps for upload and 7232 kbps for download (cid=6)
       AT+CGEQMIN=6,,2048,7232
    (3)Command that accepts 2048 kbps for upload and all baud rates for download (cid=7)
       AT+CGEQMIN=7..2048
    (4)Command that accepts all baud rates for upload and 7232 kbps for download (cid=8)
       AT+CGEQMIN=8,,,7232
     **This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

    Command name:

                       +CGEQREQ=[parameter]
    This command sets QoS (Quality of service) to be requested to the network at dialing of the packet communication.
    You can specify only one setting pattern described in the command execution example below, which is set as the default.
  · Format
    +CGEQREQ=[<cid>]
  · Explanation of parameter
    <cid>%: 1 to 10
     **<cid> is a number used to manage an access point name (APN) for packet communication, which is registered in the FOMA terminal.
  · Operation at omission of parameter
    +CGEQREQ=
                           : Sets all the <cid> contents to the default.
    +CGEOREO=<cid>
                           : Sets the specified <cid> to the default.
  · Command execution example
    You can specify only the following one pattern:
    (This setting is defined in each cid as the default.)
```

(1)Command that requests a connection at arbitrary speed NW sets (cid=5)

AT+CGEQREQ=5

*This command, which is a setting command, is not stored in the nonvolatile memory written by [&W], and is not reset by [&F] and [Z], either.

Command name: +CLIP

Outline

The result for "AT+CLIP=1" is displayed in the following format:

+CLIP: <number> <type>

· Command execution example

AT+CLIP=1

RING

+CLIP: "09012345678",49

Disconnection Reason List

■64K Data Communication

| Value | Reason |
|-------|--|
| 1 | The specified number does not exist. |
| 16 | The line was normally disconnected. |
| 17 | Cannot communicate because the other party is communicating. |
| 18 | Dialed but no response has come in within the specified duration. |
| 19 | Cannot communicate because the other party is dialing. |
| 21 | The other party rejected to receive the call. |
| 63 | The network service and options are not valid. |
| 65 | The specified transmission performance is not provided. |
| 88 | Dialed to or received the call from the phone with different properties. |

■Packet Communication

| Value | Reason |
|-------|--|
| 27 | No APN was found; or an invalid APN was specified. |
| 30 | The line was disconnected from the network. |
| 33 | You have not applied for the service option you requested. |
| 36 | The line was normally disconnected. |

Result Codes

Result Code List

| Numeric notation | Character notation | Meaning |
|------------------|--------------------|---|
| 0 | OK | Processing has been executed normally. |
| 1 | CONNECT | The line has been connected to the other party. |
| 2 | RING | An incoming call has arrived. |
| 3 | NO CARRIER | The line has been disconnected. |
| 4 | ERROR | The system can receive no command. |
| 6 | NO DIALTONE | The system can detect no dial tone. |
| 7 | BUSY | The system is detecting the busy tone. |
| 8 | NO ANSWER | The connection completed; timeout |
| 100 | RESTRICTION | The network is restricted. |
| 101 | DELAYED | Within restricted redialing time |

■Extended Result Code List

For &F0

Connection speed between the FOMA terminal and the base station is displayed.

| Numeric notation | Character notation | Connection speed |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 121 | CONNECT 32000 | 32,000bps |
| 122 | CONNECT 64000 | 64,000bps |
| 125 | CONNECT 384000 | 384,000bps |
| 133 | CONNECT 3648000 | 3,648,000bps |
| 135 | CONNECT 7232000 | 7,232,000bps |

For &E1

| Numeric notation | Character notation | Connection speed |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 5 | CONNECT 1200 | 1,200bps |
| 10 | CONNECT 2400 | 2,400bps |
| 11 | CONNECT 4800 | 4,800bps |
| 13 | CONNECT 7200 | 7,200bps |
| 12 | CONNECT 9600 | 9,600bps |
| 15 | CONNECT 14400 | 14,400bps |
| 16 | CONNECT 19200 | 19,200bps |
| 17 | CONNECT 38400 | 38,400bps |
| 18 | CONNECT 57600 | 57,600bps |
| 19 | CONNECT 115200 | 115,200bps |
| 20 | CONNECT 230400 | 230,400bps |
| 21 | CONNECT 460800 | 460,800bps |

Information

- Result codes are displayed in the character notation (default) when the ATVn command (see page 39) is set to n=1 and displayed in the numeric notation when it is set to n=0.
- The baud rate is displayed to keep the compatibility with a conventional modern connected via RS-232C. However, the FOMA terminal and personal computer are connected via the FOMA USB Cable with Charge Function 02 (option); so, the baud rate is different from the actual connection speed.
- "RESTRICTION" (numeric notation: 100) means that the communication network is congested. If this result code appears, wait for a while, then connect the line again.

■Communication Protocol Result Code List

| Numeric notation | Character notation | Meaning |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | PPPoverUD | Connected by 64K data communication |
| 3 | AV64K | Connected by 64K videophone |
| 5 | PACKET | Connected by packet communication |

■ Result Code Display Examples

When ATX0 is set:

CONNECT only appears at completion of the connection, regardless of the contents specified in the AT¥V command (see page 40).

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1# CONNECT

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

• When ATX1 is set^{※1}:

If ATX1 and AT¥V0 are set (default):

A result code appears in the following format at completion of the connection: CONNECT

beaud rate between the FOMA terminal and PC>

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT 460800

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

1 21

· If ATX1 and AT¥V1 are set*1:

A result code appears in the following format at completion of the connection:

CONNECT
baud rate between the FOMA terminal and PC>PACKET<access point name (APN)>/<maximum baud rate for upload (the FOMA terminal

→ wireless base station)>/<maximum baud rate for download (the FOMA terminal ← wireless base station)>*2

Example in character notation: ATD*99***1#

CONNECT 460800 PACKET

mopera.ne.jp /2048/7232

Example in numeric notation: ATD*99***1#

1215

*1 If you specify ATX1 and AT¥V1 at the same time, you may not be able to correctly carry out the dial-up connection.

You are advised to use only AT¥V0.

*2 The displayed maximum band rate is the one reported from the wireless base station and does not guarantee the actual communication speed.

Kuten Code List

<How to read Kuten Code List>

First enter the number for "Kuten digit 1 to 3", and enter the number for "Kuten digit 4".

• Some characters in Kuten Code List may appear different on the display.

| Kuten | Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | | Kuten Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | Kuten | Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------|
| digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 | ! " < + 🔠 | | 、。 ゞ\(《 ± :: £ | ° // ~) » × ♂ % | · 全=〔[÷♀# | ·· 々ー〕」=。& | · ^ ~ [| · O ·]] < " @ | : · ~[> C@ | | 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 | (1) (2) Km (± 1) × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 | ① ① I ?" mg ⑤ = | ② ® II ** * | ③ ③ Ⅲ *□ ド ℃ 職 毎 ∮ | ④ ⑭ N 学 於 所 、 株 N | ⑤⑥Vなな、何~ | ⑥ 16 VI 公司 No. (代) | ⑦①VII ^ / / KK 聯 / | 8 18 VIII 元 mm TEL 址L | ▽ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ | 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 | 旗 紀鬼犠吉客宮究 | 既機徽亀疑吃脚弓窮 | 期帰規偽祇喫虐急笈 | 棋毅記儀義桔逆救級 | 棄気貴妓蟻橘丘朽糾 | 汽起宜誼詰久求給 | 畿軌戱議砧仇汲旧 | 祈輝技掬杵休泣牛 | 季飢擬菊黍及灸去 | 稀騎欺鞠却吸球居 |
| 019 020 021 022 023 024 026 | ★ (| → 1 → | ± U ∧ (| ○ | #\langle \bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar | △⇒≡ | * | ▼ ∋ ∀ « | % ⊆ ∃ | ĭ F ∩ | 139 160 161 162 163 164 | ∵∵【 葵梓鮎鞍【 | □ ○ 亜茜圧或杏 | ∪ あ 唖 穐 斡粟 い | 娃悪扱袷 | 】阿握宛安 】 | 庵 | 愛旭虻按 | 挨葦飴暗 | 姶芦絢案 | 逢鯵綾闇 | 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 | 巨禦 卿挟蕎業巾 | 第拒魚供叫教郷局錦蘭 | 拠亨侠喬橋鏡曲斤 | 挙享僑境況響極欣 | 渠京兇峡狂饗玉欽 | 和虚 競強狭驚桐琴近 | 許 共彊矯仰粁禁 | 十距 凶怯胸凝僅禽吟 | 云鋸 協恐脅尭勤筋銀 | 后漁 医恭興暁均緊 |
| 027 028 029 031 032 033 034 035 | 4 ! H | 5 | Å 6 J | 7 A K U | 3#0 8BLV | ь 9 С М W | 0 DNX | † 1 E 0 Y | ‡ 2 FPZ | 9 3 6 Q | 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 | 威移井稲引 【 | 尉維亥茨飲院 | 以惟緯域芋淫陰う | 伊意胃育鰯胤隠 | 位慰萎郁允蔭韻】 | 依易衣磯印 吋 | 偉椅謂一咽 右 | 囲為違壱員 宇 | 夷畏遺溢因 鳥 | 委異医逸姻 羽 | 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 | 芹【 倶駒串 栗郡 | 图 句具櫛掘繰 | 衿く 区愚釧窟桑 | 襟 狗虞屑沓鍬 | 謹】 玖喰屈靴勲 | | 金 苦偶 窪薫 | 吃 躯寓 熊訓 | 駆 駆遇 隈群 | 九駈隅 粂軍 |
| 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 | fpz おごぞ | gq あかさた | ・ hr あがざだな | is いきしちに | · jt いぎじぢぬ | : aku うくすっね | (blv うぐずつの | ・cmw えけせづは | ldnx えげぜてば | eoy おこそでぱ | 171 172 173 173 174 175 176 177 | 迂唄云【 曳衛閱掩 | 雨欝運 栄詠榎援 | 卯蔚雲え 永鋭厭沿 | 鵜鰻 荏泳液円演 | 窺姥 】餌洩疫園炎 | 丑厩 叡瑛益堰焰 | 1碓浦 営盈駅奄煙 | ,白瓜 嬰穎悦宴燕 | 渦閏 影頴謁延猿 | 强嘘噂 映英越怨縁 | 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 | 1 珪携繋鶏傑倹建 | 卦型敬罫芸欠倦憲 | け袈契景茎迎決健懸 | 祁形桂荊鯨潔兼拳 | 】係径渓蛍劇穴券捲 | 傾恵畦計戟結剣 | 刑慶稽詣撃血喧 | 兄慧系警激訣圈 | 啓憩経軽隙月堅 | 圭掲継頚桁件嫌 |
| 045 046 047 048 050 051 052 053 | ひぼゆゐ オゴ | びぽよゑ アカサ | ぴまよを アガザダ | ふみらん ィキシチ | ぶむり イギジヂ | ぷめる ゥクスッ | へもれ ウグズツ | べゃろ ェケセヅ | ぺやゎ エゲゼテ | ほゅわ ォコソデ | 178 178 179 180 181 182 | 艶【 凹 鴎牡【 | 苑 央押黄乙 | 薗お 奥旺岡俺か | 遠 往横沖卸 | 鉛】 応欧荻恩】 | 駕 殴億温 | 塩 王屋穏 | 於 翁憶音 | 襖臆 | 甥に開催した | 240 241 242 243 243 244 245 246 | 肩鹸絃【 姑糊顧 | 検見元舷 孤袴鼓 | 権謙原言こ 己股五 | 牽賢厳諺 庫胡互 | 犬軒幻限】 弧菰伍 | 献遣弦 乎戸虎左 | 研鍵減 個故誇呉 | 硯険源 古枯跨吾 | 絹顕玄 呼湖鈷娯 | 県験現 固狐雇後 |
| 053 054 055 056 057 058 060 | トヒボユヰ | 、ドビポョヱ A | ナピマヨヲ B | ニフミラン 「 | アヌブムリヴ Δミ | ネプメルヵ E | ノヘモレヶ Z | ソハベャロ HP | バペヤヮ 日 | アパホュワ ーエ | 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 | 仮家禍蝦我介恢 | 何寡禾課牙会懷慰 | 伽科稼嘩画解戒购 | 価暇箇貨臥回拐ば | 佳果花迦芽塊改為 | 加架苛過蛾壊 🖽 | 可歌茄霞賀廻 | 嘉河荷蚊雅快 比 | 夏火華俄餓怪 | 化嫁珂菓峨駕悔 🌣 | 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 | 御乞効 巧拘江 | 悟鯉勾后巷控洪 | 梧交厚喉幸攻浩 | 檎佼口坑広昂港 | 瑚侯向垢庚晃溝 | 好康更甲 | 語倖 孔弘杭皇 | 誤光 孝恒校硬 | 護公 宏慌梗稿 | 醐功 工抗構糠 |
| 062 063 064 065 | Υ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Φ ι τ | M X к U Б K | N Ψ α λ Φ Β Π | ΞΩ β μ X Γ | О <i>Y V ψ</i> ДН | Π δξω ΕΟ | ε o ËΠ | Σ ζ π Ж Р | ηρ 3C | 191 192 193 194 195 196 | 蟹慨馨拡赫顎恰 | 魁開概蛙撹較掛括 | 晦階涯垣格郭笠活 | 械貝碍柿核閣樫渇 | 海凱蓋蛎殻隔橿滑 | 灰劾街鈎獲革梶葛 | 界外該劃確学鰍褐 | 皆咳鎧嚇穫岳潟轄 | 絵害骸各覚楽割且 | 芥崖浬廓角額喝鰹 | 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 | 紅航砿号告忽 昏 | 紘荒鋼合国惚此昆 | 絞行閣壕穀骨頃根 | 綱衡降拷酷狛今梱 | 耕講項濠鵠込困混 | 考貢香豪黒 坤痕 | 肯購高轟獄 墾紺 | 肱郊鴻麹漉 婚艮 | 腔酵剛克腰 恨魂 | 膏鉱劫刻甑 懇 |
| 072 073 074 075 076 077 | Т : б к ф | у Э | ФЮгмц | ХЯДнч | еош | ë п Щ | Ж р ъ | Щ 3 ы | ить | айуэ | 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 | 叶噛 勘幹款竿諌 | 椛鴨粥勧患歓管貫 | 樺栢刈巻感汗簡還 | 鞄茅苅喚慣漢緩鑑 | 株萱瓦堪憾澗缶間 | 9.兜 乾姦換潅翰閑 | 竃 侃完敢環肝関 | 蒲 冠官柑甘艦陥 | 1釜 寒寛桓監莞韓 | E鎌 刊干棺看観館 | 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 | 【 佐詐哉災載堺 | 叉鎖塞采際榊 | さ 唆裟妻犀剤肴 | 嵯坐宰砕在咲 | 】 左座彩砦材崎 | 差挫才祭罪埼 | 查債採斎財碕 | 沙催栽細冴鷺 | 瑳再歳菜坂作 | 些砂最済裁阪削 |
| 080 081 082 083 | _ _ _ _ _ | + | - + | - | ¬ г - | □ □ | | + | + + | ⊣ + + | 206 207 207 208 | 館贋【 基 | (丸雁 奇 | 一合頑き 嬉 | 岸顔 寄 | [巌願】 岐 | 玩 | 癌 伎幾 | 眼 | 岩 喜揮 | 翫 器机 | 268 269 270 271 272 | 作鮭 鯖惨 | :搾笹察捌撒 | 作匙拶錆散 | /朔冊撮鮫桟 | 一冊刷擦皿燦 | 窄札晒珊 | 第 殺三産 | 索薩傘算 | :錯 雑参纂 | 2 経 皐山蚕 |

| Kuten | Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | Kuten Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | | Kuten Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----|---------------|----------------|----------|-----|------|--------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|------|------|----------|--------|--------|------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|----------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|--------|
| digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 5 | | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 273 | 讃 | 賛 | 酸 | 餐 | 斬 | 暫 | | | J | ŭ | | Ĭ | | た | | Ì | | , | • | J | , | 400 | | 函 | 箱 | 硲 | 箸 | 肇 | 筈 | 櫨 | 幡 | 肌 |
| | [| | し | | 1 | | | | _ | _ | 343 | 他 | 多 | 太 | 汰 | 詑 | 唾 | 堕 | 妥 | 惰 | 打 | 401 | 畑 | 畠 | 八 | 鉢 | 溌 | 発 | 醗 | 髪 | 伐 | 罰 |
| 273 274 | 使 | 刺 | 司 | 史 | 嗣 | 四 | ± | 仕始 | | 伺姿 | 344 345 | 柁岱 | 舵帯 | 精待 | 陀怠 | 駄態 | 騨戴 | 体替 | 堆泰 | 対滞 | 耐胎 | 402 403 | 抜半 | 筏反 | 閥叛 | 鳩帆 | 噺搬 | 塙斑 | 蛤板 | 隼氾 | 伴汎 | 判版 |
| 275 | 子 | 屍 | 市 |) 師 | 志 | 思思 | 上指 | 左支 | | 安斯 | 346 | 沿腿 | 市苔 | 付袋 | 总貸 | 忠退 | 逮 | 首 隊 | 孫黛 | 滞鯛 | 胎代 | 404 | | | 料 | 繁 | 抛般 | | 販販 | 池範 | | M 煩 |
| 276 | 施 | 旨 | 枝 | 止 | 死 | 氏 | 獅 | 祉 | | 糸 | 347 | 台 | 大 | 第 | 配 | 題 | 鷹 | 滝 | 瀧 | 卓 | 啄 | 405 | 頒 | | 挽 | | 番 | | 磐 | 蕃 | 蛮 | />< |
| 277 | 紙 | 紫 | 肢 | 脂 | 至 | | 詞 | 詩 | 試 | 誌 | 348 | 宅 | 托 | 択 | 拓 | 沢 | | | 託 | 鐸 | 濁 | | [| | ひ | | 1 | | | | | |
| 278 | 諮 | 資 | 賜 | 雌 | 飼 | 歯 | 事 | 似 | 侍 | 児 | 349 | 諾 | 茸 | 凧 | 蛸 | 只 | | n.v. | | DE 17 | Sili | 405 | rtn. | _ | 17 | - | /th | at- | _ | ш. | 444 | 匪 |
| 279 280 | 字 | 寺次 | 慈滋 | 持治 | 時爾 | 璽 | 痔 | 磁 | = | 盂 | 350 351 | 棚 | 叩谷 | 但狸 | 達鱈 | 辰樽 | 奪誰 | 脱丹 | 巽単 | 竪嘆 | 辿坦 | 406 407 | 卑比 | 企 | 妃疲 | 庇皮 | 彼碑 | 悲秘 | 扉緋 | 批罷 | 披肥 | 斐被 |
| 281 | 耳 | 人自 | 游 | 沿辞 | 汐 | 選鹿 | 行式 | 識 | | 血 | 352 | 担 | 口探 | 旦 | 敷 | 愕淡 | 温 | 万炭 | 短短 | 端端 | 箪 | 408 | 誹 | 沙 | 避 | 非 | 飛 | | 簸 | 備 | 尼尾 | 微微 |
| 282 | | 宍 | 雫 | Ë | 叱 | 執 | 失 | 嫉 | | 悉 | 353 | 綻 | 耽 | 胆 | 蛋 | 誕 | 鍛 | | 壇 | 弾 | 断 | 409 | 批 | 毘 | 琵 | 眉 | 美 | IA.E | 744 | IVIIJ | , 0 | D-2X |
| 283 | 湿 | 漆 | 疾 | 質 | 実 | 蔀 | 篠 | 偲 | 柴 | 芝 | 354 | 暖 | 檀 | 段 | 男 | 談 | | | | | | 410 | | 鼻 | 柊 | 稗 | 兀 | | 髭 | 彦 | 膝 | 菱 |
| 284 285 | 屡 | 蕊如 | 縞 | 舎 | 写 | 射 | 捨 | 赦 | | 煮 | 354 | ľ | | 5 | | 1 | 店 | ⁄гП | 444 | 214 | н: | 411 412 | 肘 | 弼 | 必 | 畢 | 筆 | 逼 | 桧油 | 姫 | 媛 | 紐書 |
| 286 | 社尺 | 紗杓 | 者灼 | 謝爵 | 車酌 | 遮釈 | 蛇錫 | 邪若 | | 勺弱 | 355 | 智 | 池 | 痴 | 稚 | 置 | 値 致 | | 地遅 | 弛馳 | 恥築 | 413 | 百評 | 謬豹 | 俵廟 | 彪描 | 標病 | 氷秒 | 漂苗 | 瓢錨 | 票鋲 | 表蒜 |
| 287 | 惹 | | 取 | 守 | 手 | | 殊 | 狩 | | 種 | 356 | 畜 | 竹 | 筑 | 蓄 | 逐 | 秩 | 窒 | 茶 | | 着 | 414 | 蛭 | 鰭 | 品 | | | 浜 | | | | 頻 |
| 288 | 腫 | 趣 | 酒 | 首 | 儒 | | 呪 | 寿 | 授 | 樹 | 357 | 中 | 仲 | 宙 | 忠 | 抽 | 昼 | 柱 | 注 | 虫 | 衷 | 415 | | 瓶 | | | | | | | | |
| 289 | 綬 | 需 | Д | 収 | 周 | ±u. | 10 | 200 | _ | 75.11 | 358 | 註 | 酎 | 鋳 | 駐 | 樗帘 | 瀦 | 猪 | 苧 | 著 | 貯 | 445 | [| | ıZı | |] | _ | | _ | | |
| 290 291 | 終 | 宗繍 | 就習 | 州臭 | 修舟 | 愁蒐 | 拾衆 | 洲襲 | | 秋蹴 | 359 360 | 丁 | 兆帖 | 凋帳 | 喋庁 | 龍弔 | 張 | 彫 | 徴 | 懲 | 挑 | 415 416 | 府 | 怖 | 不扶 | 付敷 | 埠斧 | 夫普 | 帰浮 | 富父 | 富符 | 布腐 |
| 292 | 輯 | 週 | 酋 | 州 | 集 | 魂 | 什 | 在 | | + | 361 | 暢 | 朝 | 潮 | 牒 | 町 | 眺 | 聴 | 脹 | 腸 | 蝶 | 417 | 膚 | 芙 | 譜 | 負 | 厂賦 | 赴 | | 附 | | 撫 |
| 293 | 従 | 戎 | 柔 | 汁 | 渋 | 獣 | 縦 | 重 | | 叔 | 362 | 調 | 諜 | 超 | 跳 | 銚 | 長 | 頂 | 鳥 | 勅 | | 418 | 武 | 舞 | 葡 | 蕪 | 部 | 封 | | 風 | 葺 | 蕗 |
| 294 | 夙 | 宿 | 淑 | 祝 | 縮 | 粛 | 塾 | 熟 | 出 | 術 | 363 | 直 | 朕 | 沈 | 珍 | 賃 | | 陳 | | | | 419 | 伏 | | 復 | 幅 | 服 | | | | | |
| 295 | 述 | 俊 | 峻 | 春 | 瞬 | 竣 | 舜 | 駿 | | 循 | 000 | [| | つ | |] | | | - | na. | 146 | 420 | 46- | 福 | 腹 | 複 | 覆 | | | 払 | 沸 | 仏 |
| 296 297 | 旬醇 | 楯順 | 殉処 | 淳初 | 準所 | 潤暑 | 盾曙 | 純渚 | | 遵緒 | 363 364 | £:卢 | ì声 | 40p | 惊 | := | 122 | 栂 | 津掴 | 墜槻 | 椎佃 | 421 422 | 物粉 | 鮒糞 | 分紛 | 吻雰 | 噴文 | 墳聞 | 憤 | 扮 | 焚 | 奮 |
| 298 | 署 | 書 | 整 | 諸 | 諸 | | 昭叙 | 女 | | 福徐 | 365 | 槌漬 | 追柘 | 鎚辻 | 痛蔦 | 通綴 | 塚鍔 | | | 坪 | 壷 | 422 | 1 | 美 | 7(7) | 分 | î | 周 | | | | |
| 299 | 恕 | 鋤 | 除 | 傷 | 償 | ->3 | 320 | ^ | ,, | ls3. | 366 | 嬬 | | π | 吊 | 釣 | 鶴 | 114 | /5-0 | - 1 | | 422 | • | | | | • | | 丙 | 併 | 兵 | 塀 |
| 300 | | 勝 | 匠 | 升 | 召 | 哨 | 商 | 唱 | | 奨 | | [| | τ | |] | | | | | | 423 | 幣 | 平 | 弊 | 柄 | 並 | | 閉 | 陛 | | 頁 |
| 301 | 妾 | 娼 | 宵 | 将 | 小 | 少生 | 尚 | 庄 | | 廠 | 366 | -4411 | _ | | 10 | _ | | 亭 | 低 | 停 | 偵 | 424 | 僻 | 壁 | 癖 | 碧 | 別 | 瞥 | 蔑 | 箆 | 偏 | 変 |
| 302 303 | 彰松 | 承梢 | 抄樟 | 招樵 | 掌沼 | 捷消 | 昇渉 | 昌湘 | | 晶焦 | 367 368 | 剃悌 | 貞抵 | 呈挺 | 堤提 | 定梯 | 帝汀 | | 庭禎 | 廷程 | 弟締 | 425 426 | 片鞭 | 篇 | 編 | 겓 | 沤 | 遍 | 1世 | 勉 | 娩 | 弁 |
| 304 | 照 | 怕症 | 俘省 | 低硝 | 礁 | / 祥 | 沙称 | 章 | | 無粧 | 369 | 艇 | 訂 | 游 | 挺蹄 | 活 | /] | WE | 150 | 在 | Mat. | 420 | 【 | | ほ | | 1 | | | | | |
| 305 | 紹 | 肖 | 菖 | 蒋 | 蕉 | 衝 | 裳 | 訟 | | 詔 | 370 | /BC | 邸 | 鄭 | 釘 | 鼎 | 泥 | 摘 | 擢 | 敵 | 滴 | 426 | ١. | 保 | 舗 | 鋪 | 圃 | 捕 | 歩 | 甫 | 補 | 輔 |
| 306 | 詳 | 象 | 賞 | 醤 | 鉦 | 鍾 | 鐘 | 障 | | 上 | 371 | 的 | 笛 | 適 | 鏑 | 溺 | 哲 | 徶 | 撤 | 轍 | 迭 | 427 | 穂 | 募 | 墓 | 慕 | 戊 | 暮 | | 簿 | 菩 | 倣 |
| 307 | 丈 | 丞 | 乗 | 冗 | 剰 | 城 | 場 | 壌 | | 常 | 372 | 鉄 | 典 | 填 | 天 | 展 | | 添 | 纏 | 甜 | 貼 | 428 | 俸 | 包 | 呆 | 報 | 奉 | 宝 | 峰 | 峯 | 崩 | 庖 |
| 308 309 | 情 | 擾錠 | 条嘱 | 杖埴 | | 状 | 畳 | 穣 | 蒸 | 譲 | 373 | 転 | 顛 | 点と | 伝 | 殿 | 澱 | Ш | 電 | | | 429 430 | 抱 | 捧 | 放 | 方言 | 朋 | 丝束 | R43 | ±± | 市 | 婪 |
| 310 | 釀 | 並拭 | 幅植 | ^胆 殖 | 飾燭 | 織 | 職 | 色 | 触 | 食 | 373 | ľ | | C | | 1 | | | | 兎 | n+ | 431 | 蜂 | 法褒 | 泡訪 | 烹豐 | 砲邦 | 縫鋒 | 胞飽 | 芳鳳 | 明鵬 | 逢乏 |
| 311 | 蝕 | 辱 | 尻 | 伸 | 信 | 侵 | 唇 | 娠 | | 審 | 374 | 堵 | 塗 | 妬 | 屠 | 徒 | 斗 | 杜 | 渡 | 登 | 菟 | 432 | 亡 | 傍 | 剖 | 坊 | 妨 | | | 忙 | 房 | 暴 |
| 312 | 心 | 慎 | 振 | 新 | 晋 | | 榛 | 浸 | | 申 | 375 | 賭 | 途 | 都 | 鍍 | 砥 | 砺 | 努 | 度 | 土 | 奴 | 433 | 望 | 某 | 棒 | | | | 膨 | 謀 | | 貿 |
| 313 | 疹 | 真 | 神 | 秦 | 紳 | | 芯 | 薪 | | 診 | 376 | 怒 | 倒 | 党 | 冬 | 凍 | 刀 | 唐 | 塔 | 塘 | 套 | 434 | 鉾 | 防 | 吠 | 頬 | 北 | 僕 | - | 墨 | 撲 | 朴 |
| 314 | | 辛 | 進 | 針 | 震 | 人 | 仁 | 刃 | 塵 | 壬 | 377 | 宕 | 島 | 嶋 | 悼 | | 搭 | 東 | 桃 | 梼 | 棟 | 435 | | 睦 | 穆 | 釦 | 勃 | 没 | 殆 | 堀 | 幌 | 奔 |
| 315 | 尋 | 甚 | 尽 す | 腎 | 計 | 迅 | 陣 | 靭 | | | 378 379 | 盗 | 淘筒 | 湯糖 | 涛統 | 灯到 | 燈 | 当 | 痘 | 祷 | 等 | 436 | | 翻 | 凡 ま | 盆 | 1 | | | | | |
| 315 | ı | | 9 | | 1 | | | | 笥 | 諏 | 380 | 答 | 同董 | 福蕩 | 瓶 藤 | 封討 | 謄 | 豆 | 踏 | 逃 | 透 | 436 | ľ | | ᆳ | | 摩 | 磨 | 魔 | 麻 | 埋 | t± |
| 316 | 須 | 酢 | 図 | 厨 | 逗 | 吹 | 垂 | 帥 | | 水 | 381 | 鐙 | 陶 | 頭 | 騰 | 闘 | 働 | 動 | 同 | 堂 | 導 | 437 | 昧 | 枚 | 毎 | 哩 | 掉 | | 膜 | 枕 | 鮪 | 柾 |
| 317 | 炊 | 睡 | 粋 | 翠 | 衰 | | 酔 | 錐 | 錘 | 随 | 382 | 憧 | 撞 | 洞 | 瞳 | 童 | 胴 | | 道 | 銅 | 峠 | 438 | 鱒 | 桝 | 亦 | 俣 | 又 | 抹 | | | 迄 | 侭 |
| 318 | 瑞 | 髄 | 崇 | 嵩 | | 枢 | 趨 | 雛 | 据 | 杉 | 383 | 鴇 | 匿 | 得 | 徳 | 涜 | 特 | 督 | 禿 | 篤 | 毒 | 439 | 繭 | 麿 | 万 | 慢 | 満 | | | | | |
| 319 320 | 椙 | 菅 | | 雀士 | 裾 | | | | | | 384 385 | 独 | 読 | 栃 | 橡脚 | <u>Т</u> | 突炉 | 椴 | 届油 | 鳶 | 苫馬 | 440 | , | 漫 | 蔓 | | , | | | | | |
| 320 | ľ | 澄 | 指せ | 寸 | 1 | | | | | | 385 | 寅頓 | 酉吞 | 瀞曇 | 噸鈍 | 屯 | 1字 | 敦 | 沌 | 豚 | 遁 | 440 | ľ | | み | 味 | 未 | 蚌 | E | 箕 | 岬 | 宓 |
| 320 | , | | ت | | <u>#</u> | 瀬 | 畝 | 是 | 凄 | 制 | - 30 | | П | な | υTu | 1 | | | | | | 441 | 蜜 | 湊 | 蓑 | 稔 | | 妙 | | | 眠 | ш |
| 321 | 勢 | | 征 | 性 | 成 | 政 | 整 | 星 | 晴 | 棲 | 386 | | | | | 奈 | | | | | | | Ī | | む | | 1 | | | | | |
| 322 | 栖 | 正 | 清新 | 牲 | 生 | 盛 | 精 | 聖 | | 製 | 387 | 謎 | | 捺 | 鍋 | 楢 | 馴 | 縄 | 畷 | 南 | 楠 | 441 | 78.00 | dr. | 44 | ~ | (Mar) | =bris | 44 | 4TP | 44 | 務 |
| 323 324 | 西脆 | 誠隻 | 誓席 | 請性 | 逝戚 | 醒后 | 青昔 | 静析 | | 税請 | 388 | 軟【 | 難 | 汝に | | 1 | | | | | | 442 | 夢! | 無 | 牟め | 矛 | 霧】 | 鵡 | 椋 | 婿 | 娘 | |
| 325 | 胎 | | 符 | 惜責 | 成赤 | 斥跡 | 百蹟 | 析 碩 | | 積拙 | 388 | r | | ıc | _ | | 弐 | 浙 | 匂 | 賑 | 肉 | 442 | ľ | | עש | | 1 | | | | | 冥 |
| 326 | | | 折 | 設 | 汾 | 節 | 説 | 雪 | | 舌 | 389 | 虹 | 廿 | 日 | 一乳 | 入 | -0 | 7.2. | J | NIX | 19 | 443 | 名 | 命 | 明 | 盟 | 迷 | 銘 | 鳴 | 姪 | 牝 | 滅 |
| 327 | 蝉 | | 先 | 辛 | 占 | 宣 | 専 | 곷 | JII | 戦 | 390 | | 如 | 尿 | 韮 | | 妊 | 忍 | 認 | | | 444 | 免 | 棉 | 綿 | 緬 | 奤 | 麺 | | | | |
| 328 | 扇 | | 栓 | 栴 | 泉 | 浅 | 洗 | 染 | 潜 | 煎 | 000 | [| | ぬ | | 1 | | | | | | 444 | ľ | | ŧ | | 1 | | 144 | 100 | _ | |
| 329 | 煽 | 旋舞 | | | 線加 | ή/\ | 亦 | =^ | H _T > | 40 | 390 | , | | * | | , | | | | 濡 | | 444 | - | - | x-z | <u></u> | -épon | ±== | | | | 妄 |
| 330 331 | , 25° | 繊遷 | 羨 | | | | | | 賎漸 | | 390 | ı | | ね | | 1 | | | | | 加 | 445 446 | | | 猛勿 | | | | | | 木問 | |
| 332 | | | | | 粗 | ##T | нij | 一 | /#/1 | m | 391 | 袮 | 靈 | 茐 | 猫 | 埶 | 年 | 念 | 捻 | 撚 | 燃 | 447 | 紋 | 生門 | 勿 | t/ta | ノレ | 大 | נער | 具 | | NCA |
| | 全【 | | そ | - |] | | | | | | 392 | 粘 | | , 21 | J+44 | ,,,, | | ,,, | | 37111 | ,,,,,, | | Î | | ť | |] | | | | | |
| 332 | | | | | | 噌 | 塑 | 岨 | 措 | | | [| _ | の | | 1 | | | | | | 447 | | | | 也 | 冶 | 夜 | 爺 | 耶 | 野 | 弥 |
| 333 | | | 狙 | 疏四 | | | 祖 | 租 | | 素業 | 392 | E/V | 乃 | 廼 | 之 | | 嚢 | 悩 | 濃 | 納 | 能 | 448 | | 厄 | 役 | 約 | 薬 | 訳 | 躍 | 靖 | 柳 | 薮 |
| 334 335 | 組合 | 無喪 | | 阻奏 | 遡爽 | 鼠中 | 僧層 | 創匝 | 双惣 | 叢相 | 393 | 脳【 | 脹 | 農は | 呪 | 鱼】 | | | | | | 449 | 鑓【 | | ゅ | | 1 | | | | | |
| 336 | 捜 | 掃 | 挿 | 择 | 操 | | 曹 | | 心信 | | 393 | , | | 10 | | 1 | 巴 | 把 | 播 | 覇 | 杷 | 449 | , | 愉 | 愈 | 油 | | | | | | |
| 337 | 漕 | 燥 | 争 | 痩 | 相 | 窓 | 糟 | 総 | 綜 | | 394 | 波 | | 琶 | 破 | 婆 | 罵 | 芭 | | | 廃 | 450 | | | 輸 | | | 優 | 勇 | 友 | 宥 | 幽 |
| 338 | 草 | 荘 | 葬 | 蒼 | 藻 | | | 送 | | 鎗 | 395 | 拝 | 排 | 敗 | 杯 | 盃 | 牌 | 背 | 肺 | 輩 | 配 | 451 | | 憂 | 揖 | 有 | 柚 | 湧 | 涌 | 猶 | 猷 | |
| 339 | 霜 | 騒 | 像芦 | 増贈 | 憎 | /□ | /p:i | Bil | дп | é | 396 | 倍四 | 培 | 媒 | 梅 | 楳 | 煤芯 | 狽 | | | 賠护 | 452 | 祐 | 裕 | 誘 | 遊 | | 郵 | 雄 | 融 | タ | |
| 340 341 | 捉 | 臧束 | 蔵測 | 贈足 | 造速 | | | | 即族 | | 397 398 | 始 | 這泊 | 贈白 | 秤箔 | 矧約 | 秋舶 | 旧薄 | | | 拍道 | 452 | ľ | | ょ | |] | | | | | 字 |
| 342 | | 袖 | | | | | | | 村 | | 399 | 爆 | 川 縛 | 莫 | 駁 | 麦 | וניו | /47 | ᅩ | HSR | 大 | 453 | 余 | 5 | 誉 | 輿 | 預 | 傏 | 幼 | 妖 | 容 | 庸 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - ` | | | | | | |

| Kuten | Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | Kuten Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | Kuten | Kuten digit 4 | | | | | | | | | ٦ | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|------------|-------|-------|-----|----|---------------------|-----------------|-----|----------|-------------------|--------------|----|----------|-------|-------|---------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------|----|----|----------|--------|-------|--------|----------|-----------|
| digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | digit 1 to 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | 4 | | | 7 | ρ | 9 |
| 454 | 揚 | 揺 | 擁 | 曜 | 楊 | 様 | 洋 | 溶 | 熔熔 | 用 | 521 | 圷 | 圸 | 坎 | 折 | 址 | 坏 | 坩 | 垂 | 华 | 坡 | 599 | 椢 | 椦 | 棡 | 椌 | 相 | Э | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 |
| 455 | 窯 | | 耀 | 葉 | 蓉 | 要 | 謡 | 踊 | 遥 | 陽 | 522 | 坿 | 地 | 垓 | 垠 | 垳 | 垤 | 拼 | 垰 | 埃 | 埆 | 600 | 1000 | 棔 | 棧 | 棕 | 椶 | 椒 | 椄 | 棗 | 棣 | 椥 |
| 456 | 養 | 慾 | | 欲 | 沃 | 浴 | 翌 | 翼 | 淀 | | 523 | 埔 | 埒 | 埓 | 堊 | 埖 | 埣 | | 堙 | 堝 | 塲 | 601 | 棹 | 棠 | 棯 | 椨 | 椪 | 椚 | 椣 | 椡 | 棆 | 楹 |
| 450 | [| | 5 | | 1 | | | | | - | 524 | 堡塘 | 塢 | 塋 | 塰 | 毀 | 塒 | 堽 | 塹 | 墅 | 墹 | 602 | 楷 | 楜 | 楸 | 楫 | 楔 | 楾 | 楮 | 椹 | 棉 | 椽中 |
| 456 457 | ₩ | ÷π | τtz | ±± | お西 | (eTe) | 347 | 447 | 块 | 羅 | 525 526 | 墟 | 増擴 | 墺壘 | 壞壥 | 墙壜 | 堵壌 | 堕 | 壅壯 | 壓 | 壑 | 603 604 | 林岩 | 椰槁 | 楡 | 楞 | 楝槎 | 榁 | 楪槊 | 榲槝 | 榮 | 槐 |
| 458 | 螺乱 | 裸卵 | 来嵐 | 莱欄 | 粗濫 | 雷藍 | | 船覧 | 落 | 酪 | 527 | 壗壻 | 販売 | 書 | 煙 | 墵夂 | 歩 | 聖夛 | 拉梦 | 壺夥 | 壹夬 | 605 | 榿榧 | 恫樮 | 槓榑 | 榾榠 | 佐榜 | 寨榕 | 紹榴 | 梅 | 楊槨 | 槃樂 |
| | ľ | Эl | b | 11249 | ī | ш | 1940 | 晃 | | | 528 | 关 | 卒 | 夸 | 夾 | 竒 | 奕 | 奐 | 奎 | | 类 | 606 | 樛 | 槿 | 權 | 槹 | 槲 | 槧 | 樅 | 榎 | 樞 | 械 |
| 458 | • | | - | | • | | | | 利 | 吏 | 529 | 奢 | 奠 | 奥 | 奬 | 奩 | | | | | - | 607 | 樔 | 槫 | 樊 | 樒 | 櫁 | 樣 | 樓 | 橄 | 樌 | 橲 |
| 459 | 履 | 李 | | 理 | 璃 | - | | | | | 530 | | 奸 | 妁 | 妝 | 佞 | 侫 | 妣 | 妲 | 姆 | 姨 | 608 | 樶 | 橸 | 橇 | 橢 | 橙 | 橦 | 橈 | 樸 | 樢 | 檐 |
| 460 461 | 75 | 痢 | 裏 | 裡 | 里 | 離 | 陸 | 律 | 率 | 7 | 531 532 | 姜 | 妍 | 姙 | 姚 | 娥 | 娟婢 | 娑林 | 娜 | 娉 | 娚 | 609 610 | 檍 | 檠檗 | 檄蘗 | 檢 | 檣舞 | 133 | ∔r¢a | 150 | 抽 | 160 |
| 462 | 葎隆 | 掠竜 | 略龍 | 劉侶 | 流慮 | 溜旅 | 琉虜 | 留了 | 硫亮 | 粒僚 | 533 | 婀嫋 | 婬嫂 | 婉媽 | 娵嫣 | 娶嫗 | 姓嫦 | 婪嫩 | 媚嫖 | 媼嫺 | 媾嫻 | 611 | 櫑 | 架櫟 | 檗檪 | 檻櫚 | 櫃櫪 | 櫂櫻 | 檸欅 | 檳蘗 | 標櫺 | 機樂 |
| 463 | 画 | 凌 | 寮 | 料 | 梁 | 涼 | 猟 | 療 | 瞭 | 稜 | 534 | 嬌 | 婵 | 嬖 | 嬲 | 嫐 | 嬪 | 嬶 | 州 | 嬢 | 孅 | 612 | 欖 | 鬱 | 欟 | 欸 | 欷 | 盜 | 欹 | 飲 | 歇 | 歃 |
| 464 | 糧 | 良 | 諒 | 遼 | 量 | 陵 | 領 | 力 | 緑 | 倫 | 535 | 孀 | 子 | 孕 | 孚 | 孛 | 孥 | 孩 | 孰 | 孶 | 孵 | 613 | 歉 | 歐 | 歙 | 歔 | 歛 | 歟 | 歡 | 歸 | 歹 | 歿 |
| 465 | 厘 | 林 | 淋 | 燐 | 琳 | 臨 | 輪 | 隣 | 鱗 | 麟 | 536 | 學 | 斈 | 孺 | $\dot{\Box}$ | 它 | 宦 | 宸 | 寃 | 寇 | 隺 | 614 | 殀 | 殄 | 殃 | | 殘 | 殕 | 殞 | 殤 | 殪 | 殫 |
| 466 | тыл | 型 | る ::: | = | 】 *** | | | | | | 537 538 | 寔 | 寐村 | 寤 | 實 | 寢料 | 奠 | 寥 | 寫 | 寰 | 寶尸 | 615 616 | 殯 | 殲 | 殱毳 | 殳 | 殷 | 殼 | 殿 | 毋 | 毓 | 毟 |
| 400 | 瑠【 | 솔 | 涙れ | 累 | 類】 | | | | | | 539 | 寳尹 | 尅屁 | 將屆 | 専屎 | 對屓 | 尓 | 色岁 | 尢 | 旭 | Γ | 617 | 毬氣 | 毫汞 | 延汕 | 毯 | 麾汪 | 氈沂 | 氓沍 | 气沚 | 氛沁 | 氮沛 |
| 466 | • | | ,,, | | • | 令 | 伶 | 例 | 冷 | 励 | 540 | , | 屐 | 屏 | 屋 | 屬 | Ш | 乢 | 岃 | 屹 | 岌 | 618 | 汾 | 汨 | 汳 | 沒 | 沫 | 泄 | 泱 | 泓 | 沽 | 泗 |
| 467 | 嶺 | 怜 | | 礼 | 苓 | 鈴 | 隷 | 零 | 霊 | 麗 | 541 | 岑 | 岔 | 妛 | 岫 | 岻 | 岶 | 岼 | 岷 | 峅 | 岾 | 619 | 泅 | 泝 | 沮 | 沱 | 沾 | | | | | |
| 468 | 齢 | 暦 | 歴 | 列 | | 烈 | 裂 | 廉 | 恋 | 憐 | 542 | 峇 | 峙 | 峩 | 峽 | 便当 | 峭 | 嶌 | 峪 | 華 | 崕 | 620 | | 沺 | 泛 | 泯 | 泙 | 沮 | 洟 | 衍 | 洶 | 渔 |
| 469 470 | 漣 | 煉蒲 | 簾連 | 練錬 | 聯 | | | | | | 543 544 | 崗嵌 | 嵜品 | 崟嵎 | 崛嵋 | 崑嵬 | 崔差 | 崢嵶 | 崚嶇 | 崙嶄 | 崘嶂 | 621 622 | 洽 浚 | 洸浹 | 洗浙 | 洵涎 | 洳涕 | 洒濤 | 洌涅 | 浣淹 | 涓渕 | 浤渊 |
| -7.0 | [| 浬 | 選ろ | 业术 | 1 | | | | | | 545 | 吹嶢 | 過燈 | 嶬 | 嶋 | 鬼嶽 | 産隆 | 瞬嶷 | 嶼 | 嘶巉 | 巍 | 623 | 液涵 | 汝淇 | 油淦 | 旭 | 海 | 海淬 | 汪淞 | 准淌 | 洲 | 冲凄 |
| 470 | • | | _ | | Ŕ | 魯 | 櫓 | 炉 | 賂 | 路 | 546 | 巓 | 巒 | 巖 | ** | 巫 | Ē | 巵 | 系 | 帚 | 帙 | 624 | 淅 | 茂淺 | 淙 | 淤 | 淕 | 淪 | 淮 | 渭 | 湮 | 海 |
| 471 | 露 | 労 | 婁 | 廊 | 弄 | 朗 | 楼 | 榔 | | 漏 | 547 | 帑 | 帛 | 帶 | 帷 | 幄 | 幃 | 幀 | 幎 | 幗 | 幔 | 625 | 渙 | 湲 | 湟 | 渾 | 渣 | 湫 | 渫 | 湶 | 湍 | 渟 |
| 472 | 牢 | 狼 | 篭 | 老 | 聾 | 蝋 | 郎 | 六 | 麓 | 禄 | 548 | 幟 | 幢 | 幣 | 幇 | ŦŦ | 并 | 幺 | 麼 | 广 | 庠 | 626 | 湃 | 渺 | 渔 | 渤 | 滿 | 渝 | 游 | 溂 | 溪 | 溘 |
| 473 | 肋 | 録 | 論わ | | 1 | | | | | | 549 550 | 廁 | 厢廖 | 夏廣 | 廐廝 | 廏廚 | Time 1 | 感 | iden. | 10077 | 廩 | 627 628 | 滉溥 | 溷滂 | 滓溟 | 溽潁 | 溯溉 | ء 灌 | 溲滬 | 滔滸 | 滕滾 | 溏漿 |
| 473 | , | | 1) | 倭 | 和 | 話 | 歪 | 賄 | 脇 | 惑 | 551 | 廬 | 廖廱 | 廳 | 廰 | 廴 | 墨廸 | 廢廾 | 無弃 | 解弉 | 桑 | 629 | 滲 | 凉漱 | 滞 | 漲 | 滌 | 准 | //巴 | /o I | 120 | 水 |
| 474 | 枠 | 鷲 | 亙 | 宣 | 鰐 | | 藁 | 蕨 | 椀 | | 552 | 彜 | 七 | 弑 | 弖 | 弩 | 弭 | 弸 | 彁 | 彈 | 彌 | 630 | 12 | 漾 | 漓 | 滷 | 澆 | 潺 | 潸 | 澁 | 初初 | 潯 |
| 475 | 碗 | 腕 | | | | | | | | | 553 | 彎 | 弯 | 彑 | 彖 | 彗 | 彙 | 3 | 彭 | 7 | 彷 | 631 | 潜 | 潛 | 潭 | 澂 | 潼 | 潘 | 澎 | 澑 | 濂 | 潦 |
| 476 | | | | | | | | | | | 554 | 徃 | 徂 | 彿 | 徊 | 很 | 徑 | 徇 | 從 | 徙 | 徘 | 632 | 澳 | 澣 | 澡 | 澤 | 澹 | 濆 | 澪 | 濟 | 濕 | 濬 |
| 477 478 | | | | | | | | | | | 555 556 | 徠悳 | 徨忿 | 徭怡 | 徼恠 | 忖怙 | 忻恂 | 忤怩 | 忸怎 | 忱忽 | 忝 怛 | 633 634 | 濔瀏 | 濘濾 | 濱瀛 | 濮瀚 | 濛潴 | 瀉瀝 | 瀋瀘 | 濺瀟 | 瀑瀰 | 瀁瀾 |
| 479 | | | | | | | | | | | 557 | 怕 | 常 | 怦 | 怏 | 怺 | 惠 | 恁 | | 怂恷 | 恟 | 635 | 瀲 | 灑 | 灣 | 炙 | 炒 | 炯 | 烱 | 炬 | 炸 | 炳 |
| 480 | | # | 丐 | 丕 | \uparrow | IJþ | \ | 丼 | J | Х | 558 | 恊 | 恆 | 恍 | 恣 | 恃 | | | | 恫 | 恙 | 636 | 炮 | 烟 | 烋 | 烝 | 烙 | 焉 | 烽 | 焜 | 焙 | 煥 |
| 481 | 乖 | 乘 | 亂 | J | 豫 | 亊 | 舒 | ĴΞ | 于 | 亞 | 559 | 悁 | 悍 | 惧 | 悃 | 悚 | | | | | | 637 | 煕 | 熈 | 煦 | 煢 | 煌 | 煖 | 煬 | 熏 | 燻 | 熄 |
| 482 | 亟 | | 九 | 京 | 亳 | 亶 | 씼 | 仍 | 仄 | 仆 | 560 | _ | 悄 | 悛 | 悖 | 悗 | | 悧 | 恪 | 惡 | 悸 | 638 | 煩 | | 熬 | | 熹 | 熾 | 燒 | 燉 | 燔 | 燎 |
| 483 484 | 仂侚 | 仗佗 | 15万 | 仭佶 | 仟侈 | 价件 | 伉侘 | 佚佻 | 估佩 | 佛佰 | 561 562 | 惠愆 | 惓惶 | 悴惷 | 忰愀 | 悽惴 | 惆惺 | 悵愃 | 惘惚 | 慍惻 | 愕惱 | 639 640 | 燠 | 燬燹 | 燧燿 | 燵爍 | 燼爐 | 爛 | 爨 | 爭 | 爬 | 爰 |
| 485 | 侑 | 佯 | 來 | 侖 | 儘 | 倪 | 俟 | 俎 | 俘 | 倪 | 563 | 愍 | 恒愎 | 慇 | 愾 | 競 | 愧 | 慊 | 愿 | 恒 | 愬 | 641 | 爲 | 交 | 俎 | 州 | 牀 | 牆 | 牋 | 順 | 牴 | 牾 |
| 486 | 俑 | 俚 | | 俤 | 俥 | 倚 | 倨 | 倔 | 倪 | 倥 | 564 | 愴 | 愽 | 慂 | 慄 | 慳 | 慷 | 慘 | 慙 | 慚 | 慫 | 642 | 犂 | 犁 | 犇 | 犒 | 犖 | 犢 | 犧 | 犹 | 犲 | 狃 |
| 487 | 倅 | 伜 | | 倡 | 倩 | | 俾 | 俯 | 們 | 倆 | 565 | 慴 | 慯 | 慥 | 慱 | 慟 | 慝 | 慓 | 慵 | 憙 | 憖 | 643 | 狆 | 狄 | 狎 | 狒 | 狢 | 狠 | 狡 | 狹 | 狷 | 倏 |
| 488 | 偃 | 假 | 會 | 偕 | 修 | 偈 | 做 | 偖 | 偬 | 偸 | 566 | 憇 | 憬 | 憔 | 憚 | 憊 | 憑 | 憫 | 憮 | 懌 | 懊 | 644 | 猗 | 猊 | 猜 | 猖 | 猝 | 猴 | 猯 | 猩 | 猥 | 猾 |
| 489 490 | 傀 | 傚僉 | 伊僊 | 傴傳 | 傲僂 | 僖 | 僞 | 僥 | 僣 | 僣 | 567 568 | 應懣 | 懷懶 | 懈懺 | 懃懴 | 懆懿 | 憺懽 | 懋懼 | 罹懾 | 懔戀 | 懦戈 | 645 646 | 獎獺 | 獏 珈 | 默玳 | 獗珎 | 獪玻 | 獨珀 | 獰珥 | 獸珮 | 獵珞 | 獻璢 |
| 491 | 僮 | 價 | 僵 | 儉 | 传 | 儂 | 艦 | 儕 | 儔 | 儚 | 569 | 戊 | 戍 | 戌 | 惑 | 戛 | 惟 | 惟 | ІНН | 75% | ~ | 647 | 琅 | 瑯 | 琥 | 珸 | | | | 琿 | 瑟 | 瑙 |
| 492 | 儡 | 儺 | 儷 | 儼 | 儻 | 儿 | 兀 | 兒 | 兌 | 兔 | 570 | | 戞 | 戡 | 截 | 戮 | 戰 | 戲 | 戳 | 扁 | 扎 | 648 | 瑁 | 瑜 | 瑩 | 瑰 | 瑣 | 瑪 | | | 璋 | 璞 |
| 493 | 兢 | 競 | 兩 | 兪 | 兮 | 冀 | | 囘 | 册 | 冉 | 571 | 扞 | 扣 | 扛 | 扠 | 扨 | 扼 | 抂 | 抉 | 找 | 抒 | 649 | 璧 | 瓊 | 瓏 | 瓔 | 珱 | | T-2 | T/\ | | |
| 494 495 | 冏、 | 胃油 | 冓 | 冕山 | □ bk | 冤况 | 冦 | 冢 | 寫 | 幕凛 | 572 573 | 抓 | 抖擔 | 拔址 | 抃拜 | 抔拌 | 拗拊 | 推进 | 抻拇 | 拏抛 | 拿拉 | 650 651 | 2/2 | 瓠甄 | 瓣甃 | 肚繭 | 瓩甌 | 瓮甎 | 瓲甍 | 脸 甕 | 廷 甓 | 000 |
| 495 | ン几 | 决處 | 冱凩 | 冲凭 | 冰凰 | 元 | 冽凾 | 凅刃 | 凉刋 | | 573 574 | 拆挌 | 措 | 払 共 | 挧 | 挂 | 11 撃 | 拂拯 | 控护 | 抛捐 | 拉挾 | 652 | 瓷甦 | 到甬 | 光 | 甅出 | 剛 | 靴 | 気畉 | 幾畛 | 瓮畆 | 普番 |
| 497 | 刎 | 刧 | 刪 | 刮 | 刳 | 刹 | 剏 | 剄 | 剋 | 刺 | 575 | 捍 | 搜 | 捏 | 掖 | 掎 | 掀 | 掫 | 捶 | 掣 | 掏 | 653 | 畩 | 畤 | 畧 | 畫 | 畭 | 畸 | 當 | 疆 | 疇 | 畴 |
| 498 | 剞 | 剔 | 剪 | 剴 | 剩 | 剳 | | 剽 | 劍 | 劔 | 576 | 掉 | 掟 | 掵 | 捫 | 捩 | 掾 | 揩 | 揀 | 揆 | 揣 | 654 | 疊 | 疉 | 疂 | 疔 | 疚 | 疝 | 疥 | 疣 | 痂 | 疳 |
| 499 | 劒 | 剱 | 劈 | 劑 | 辨 | 4 | 777.L | | | *** | 577 | 揉 | 插 | 揶 | 揄 | 搖 | 搴 | | 搓 | 搦 | 搶 | 655 | 痃 | | | 疸 | 疼 | 疱 | 痍 | 痊 | 痒 | 痙 |
| 500 501 | 勣 | 辨勦 | 劬飭 | 劭勠 | 劼勳 | 券勵 | 勁勸 | 勍 | 勗匆 | 勞匈 | 578 579 | 攝撓 | 搗撥 | 搨撩 | 搏撈 | 摧撼 | 摰 | 摶 | 摎 | 攪 | 撕 | 656 657 | 痣瘋 | 痞瘍 | 痾瘉 | 痿瘟 | 痼瘧 | 瘁瘠 | 痰瘡 | 痺瘢 | 痲瘤 | 痳瘴 |
| 502 | 則甸 | 制 | 割 | 剱匏 | 判匕 | 周 | 卸匣 | 匯 | 漫 | 凾 | 580 | 15% | 撥據 | 擦 | 按擅 | 燃擇 | 撻 | 擘 | 擂 | 擱 | 舉 | 658 | 烛寒 | 憲 | 癇 | 燈 | 經 | 角癜 | | | 溜癢 | 厚癯 |
| 503 | Ī | 品 | | # | ₩ | | 臣 | 準 | 卡 | Ī | 581 | 舉 | 擠 | 擡 | 抬 | 擣 | 擯 | | 擶 | 擴 | 擲 | 659 | 癩 | 瘡 | 癧 | 癬 | 癰 | m-ox | /1-2g | INC | 7.29% | /# |
| 504 | 卮 | 夘 | 卻 | 卷 | Γ. | 厖 | 厠 | 厦 | 厥 | 厮 | 582 | 擺 | 攀 | 擽 | 攘 | 攜 | 攅 | 攤 | 攣 | 攫 | 攴 | 660 | | 癲 | 74 | 7 | | 皀 | | | 皋 | 皎 |
| 505 506 | 厰 | لط س | | 篡 | 雙 | 叟 | 曼 | 燮 | 叮 | 叨 | 583 | 攵 | 攷 | 收 | 攸 | 畋 | 效 | 敖 | 敕 | 敍 | 敘 | 661 | 皖 | 皓業 | | 皚 | 皰 | 皴 | 皸 | 皹 | 皺 | 盂 |
| 506 507 | 叭吩 | 以 吝 | 吁呎 | 吽咏 | 呀呵 | 听咎 | 吭呟 | 吼 | 吮呷 | 吶呰 | 584 585 | 敞斷 | 敝旃 | 敲旆 | 數旁 | 斂旄 | 斃旌 | 變旒 | 解旛 | 斟旙 | 斫无 | 662 663 | 盍眈 | 盖眇 | 盒眄 | 盞眩 | 盡昵 | 盥眞 | 盧眥 | 盪眦 | 蘯眛 | 皆 |
| 508 | 咒咒 | | 咀 | 呶 | 咄 | 百附 | 咆 | 哇 | 咢 | 百咸 | 586 | 光 | 岬 | 果 | 昊 | 尺 | 昱 | 杏 | 服 | 旭 | 昴 | 664 | 眸 | 睇 | 睚 | 睨 | 睫 | 時 | 睥 | 睿 | 睾 | 睹 |
| 509 | | 咬 | 哄 | 哈 | 咨 | | Ĭ | _ | | | 587 | 昜 | 晏 | 晄 | 晉 | 晁 | 睎 | 晝 | 晤 | 晧 | 晨 | 665 | 瞎 | 瞋 | 瞑 | 瞠 | 瞞 | 瞰 | 瞶 | 瞹 | 瞿 | 瞼 |
| 510 | 02- | | 哂 | 咤 | 咾 | 周 | 哘 | 哥 | 哦 | 唏 | 588 | 晟 | 晢 | 断 | 罪 | 暈 | 暎 | 睴 | 暄 | 暘 | 瞑 | 666 | 瞽 | 瞻 | 矇 | 矍 | 矗 | 矚 | 矜 | 矣硴 | 矮 | 矼 |
| 511 512 | 唔焦 | | 哮啅 | 哭啖 | 哺 | 哢唸 | 唹匾 | 喱啝 | 啣喙 | 空座 | 589 590 | 曁 | 暹 | 暁晦 | 暾曖 | 警嗬 | DEE: | Dr.t- | ᇔ | - ER | | 667 668 | 砌 | 砒品 | 礦碣 | 砠 | 礪碪 | 硅碯 | | 硴磆 | 碆磋 | 硼树 |
| 512 | 售咯 | 吸喊 | | 吹啻 | 啗啾 | 呢喘 | 唳卿 | 単 | 哪 | 喀喃 | 590 | 曵 | 曄曷 | 瞭朏 | 曖朖 | 矇朞 | 曠朦 | 脏朧 | | 襄朮 | 東日 | 669 | 碚碾 | 碌碼 | | 碵磊 | | NΘ | 磑 | Νij | 1/左 | 磔 |
| 514 | 喩 | | 喨 | 鳴 | 嗅 | 嗟 | 嗄 | 嗜 | 嗤 | 順 | 592 | 桑 | 杁 | 朸 | 初 | 杆 | | | | 杣 | | 670 | MIX | 磧 | 磚 | 磽 | | 礇 | 礒 | 礑 | 礙 | 礬 |
| 515 | 區 | 嗷 | 嘖 | 嗾 | 嗽 | 嘛 | 嗹 | 噎 | 뽊 | 營 | 593 | 枉 | 杰 | 枩 | 杼 | 杪 | 枌 | 枋 | 枦 | 枡 | 枅 | 671 | 礫 | 祀 | 酮 | 祗 | 祟 | 祚 | 祕 | 祓 | 祺 | 祿 |
| 516 | 嘴 | 嘶 | 嘲 | 嘸 | 噫 | 噤 | 嘯 | 噬 | 噪 | 噶 | 594 | 枷 | 柯 | 枴 | 柬 | 枳 | 柩 | 枸 | | 柞 | 柝 | 672 | 禊 | 禝 | 禧 | 齋 | 禪 | 禮 | 穰 | 禹 | 禺 | 秉 |
| 517 518 | 嚀嚼 | 嚊囁 | 嚠囃 | 嚏轉 | 嚏蕨 | 嚥囎 | 嚮囑 | 嚶囓 | 嚴口 | 囂囮 | 595 596 | 抵桀 | 柮桍 | 枹 | 柎桎 | 拉梳 | 柧栫 | 檜桙 | | 框桷 | 栩桿 | 673 674 | 批稟 | 秧賣 | 秬稱 | 秡稻 | 秣高 | 程规 | | 棋穗 | 稙穉 | 稠穡 |
| 519 | 嚼囹 | | 厢 | 唇 | 囈圉 | 内田 | 1990 | PEE | | [LU] | 597 | 栄梟 | 性 档 | 栲梭 | 性梔 | | | | | 桝梹 | 桴桴 | 675 | 未 | 禀穩 | 機 | 梅 | 稟穹 | 稷穽 | 容窈 | | 辉窕 | 恒窘 |
| 520 | | | 或 | | | 専 | 몶 | 嗇 | 寰 | 圦 | 598 | 梵 | 梠 | 梺 | 椏 | 梍 | | | | 椈 | 棘 | 676 | 窖 | 窩 | 竈 | | 窶 | 竅 | 竄 | | 邃 | 竇 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | | | _ |

| Kuten | Kuton digit 4 | Kuten | Kuten Kuten Kuten Kuten disit 4 |
|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| digit | Kuten digit 4 | digit | Kuten digit 4 digit 4 |
| 1 to 3 677 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 1 to 3 755 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 to 3 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 海 誠 肝 誥 誦 諍 誣 諄 諍 諂 833 寫 聲 鶚 鸛 鸞 鹵 鹹 鹽 魚 楓 |
| 678 | 竊 竍 竏 竕 竓 站 竚 竝 竡 竢 竦 竭 竰 笂 笏 笊 笆 笳 笘 笙 | 756 | 海滅 誑 誥 誦 誚 誣 諄 諍 諂 833 鷯 鷽 鸚 鸛 鸞 鹵 鹹 鹽 麁 凡 諚 諫 諳 諧 諤 諱 謔 諠 諢 諷 834 麋 麌 麒 麕 麑 麝 麥 麩 麸 麦 |
| 679 | 答 第 笨 笑 筐 | 757 | 編 誤 謌 謇 溢 諡 謖 謐 謗 謠 835 麭 靡 鱟 黎 黏 黐 黔 黜 點 點 |
| 680 | 筐 笄 筍 笋 筌 筅 筵 筥 筴 | 758 | 謳 鞫 謦 謫 謾 謨 譁 譌 譏 譎 836 點 黥 黨 黯 黴 黶 黷 黹 黻 葡 |
| 681 | 筧 莋 筱 筬 筮 箝 箘 箟 箍 箜 | 759 | 證 潜 譚 譜 電 器 器 数 鼕 鼡 鼬 鼾 齊 菌 器 器 数 鼕 鼡 鼬 鼾 齊 菌 |
| 682 683 | | 760 761 | 課 營 譯 譴 譽 讀 讌 讎 讒 838 |
| 684 | 箴 篆 篝 篩 簑 簑 篦 篥 籠 簀 簇 簓 篳 篷 簗 簍 篶 簀 簧 | 762 | 護 讖 灌 讃 谺 豁 谿 豈 豌 豎 839 齲 齶 龕 龜 龠 |
| 685 | 簟 簷 簫 簽 籌 籃 籔 籏 籀 籐 | 763 | 理 貎 貔 豼 貘 戝 貭 貪 貽 貲 |
| 686 | 籘 籟 籤 籤 籥 籬 籵 粃 粐 粤 | 764 | 貳 貮 貶 賈 賁 賤 賣 賚 賽 賺 |
| 687 | | 765 | 期 贄 贅 贊 贇 嬴 贍 贐 齎 贓 |
| 688 689 | 粽 糀 糅 糂 稼 糒 糜 糢 鬻 糯 糲 糴 糶 糺 紆 | 766 767 | 脏 贔 願 赧 赭 赱 赳 趁 趙 跂 |
| 690 | 村 紜 紕 紊 絅 紘 紮 紲 紿 | 768 | 跟 跣 跼 踈 踉 跿 踝 踞 踐 踟 |
| 691 | 紵 絆 絳 絖 絎 絲 絨 絮 絏 絣 | 769 | 深 踵 踰 踴 蹊 |
| 692 | 經綉絛綏絽綛綺綮綣綵 | 770 | 蹇 蹉 蹌 蹐 蹈 蹙 蹤 蹠 踪 |
| 693 | 緇綽綫總綢綯縣綸綟綰 | 771 | |
| 694 695 | 緘 緝 緤 緞 緻 緲 緡 縅 縊 縣 縡 縒 縱 縟 縉 縋 縢 繆 繦 縻 | 772 773 | 躊 躓 躑 躔 躙 躏 躡 躬 躰 軆 躱 躾 軅 軈 軋 軛 軣 軼 軻 軫 |
| 696 | 漫 縹 繃 縷 縲 縺 繧 繝 繖 繞 | 774 | 式 好 加 顿 乾 和 顿 較 啊 |
| 697 | 繙繚繹繪繩繼繻纃緕繽 | 775 | 輌 輦 輳 輻 輹 轅 毂 輾 轌 轉 |
| 698 | 辦 繿 纈 纉 續 纒 纐 纓 纔 纖 | 776 | 轆轎 轗 轜 轢 轣 轤 辜 辟 辣 |
| 699 700 | 繊素鏡型鍵型鍵型ののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののの<l>ののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののののの<td>777 778</td><td>群 辩 는 迚 迥 迢 迪 迯 邇 迴</td></l> | 777 778 | 群 辩 는 迚 迥 迢 迪 迯 邇 迴 |
| 701 | 審 罌 罍 罎 罐 网 罕 罔 罘 罟 罠 罨 罩 罧 罸 羂 羆 羃 羈 | 779 | |
| 702 | 器 羌 羔 羞 羝 羚 羣 羯 羲 羹 | 780 | 遏 遐 遑 遒 逎 遉 逾 蓪 |
| 703 | 羹 羶 羸 譱 翅 翆 翊 翕 翔 翡 | 781 | 遞 遨 遯 遶 隨 遲 邂 遽 邁 邀 |
| 704 705 | 翦翩翳翹飜耆耄耋耒耘耙耜耡耨耿耻聊聆聒聘 | 782 783 | 邊 邊 選 邨 邯 邱 邵 郢 郤 扈 郛 鄂 鄒 鄙 鄲 鄰 酊 酖 酘 酣 |
| 706 | 聚智聢聨聳聲聰聶聹聽 | 784 | 新酪醋醋醉酥蓝酱蓝 |
| 707 | 聿 肄 肆 肅 肛 肓 肚 肭 冐 肬 | 785 | 醪 醵 醴 醸 釁 釉 釋 釐 釖 |
| 708 | 胛胥胙胝胄胚胖脉膀胱 | 786 | 釟 釜 釛 釼 釵 釶 鈞 釿 鈔 鈬 |
| 709 710 | 脛 脩 脣 脯 腋 隋 腆 脾 腓 腑 胼 腱 腮 腥 | 787 788 | 鈕 鈑 鉞 鉗 鉅 鉉 鉤 鉈 銕 鈿 |
| 711 | 隋 腆 脾 腓 腑 胼 腱 腮 腥 腦 腴 膃 膈 膊 膀 膂 膠 膕 膤 | 789 | |
| 712 | 膣 腟 膓 膩 膰 膵 膾 膪 瞻 臀 | 790 | 錙錢錚錣錺錵錻鍜鍠 |
| 713 | 臂鷹臉腦腦臟 | 791 | 鍼 鍮 鍖 鎰 鎬 鎭 鎔 鎹 鑒 鏗 |
| 714 715 | 機 | 792 793 | 整縮 鏘 鏃 鏝 鏐 鏈 鏤 鐚 鐔 |
| 716 | 舍 舐 舖 舩 舫 舸 舳 艀 艙 艘 艝 艚 艟 艤 艢 艨 艪 艫 舮 艱 | 794 | 要 鑄 鎖 樂 鎚 鑞 鎾 鈩 錀 鑵 |
| 717 | 艷 艸 艾 芍 芒 芫 芟 芻 芬 苡 | 795 | 鑷 鑚 鏼 鑼 鐢 鑁 氅 門 閇 閊 |
| 718 | 苣苟苒苴苳苺莓范苻苹 | 796 | 受 閉 閘 間 閨 閨 閧 閭 閼 閻 |
| 719 720 | 苞 茆 苜 茉 苙 茵 茴 茖 茲 茱 荀 茹 荐 荅 | 797 798 | |
| 721 | 茯 茫 茗 茘 莅 莚 莪 莟 莢 莖 | 799 | 防 陋 陷 陝 陞 |
| 722 | 莫 莎 莇 莊 荼 莵 荳 荵 莠 莉 | 800 | 陝 陟 陦 陲 陬 隍 隘 隕 隗 |
| 723 | 莨 菴 萱 菫 菎 菽 萃 菘 萋 菁 | 801 | 險隱隱隴羅龍隶隸佳睢 |
| 724 725 | 蒂 萇 菠 菲 萍 萢 萠 莽 萸 蓤 菻 葭 萪 萼 蕚 蒄 葷 葫 蒭 葮 | 802 803 | 馬 雉 雍 襍 雜 霍 雕 雹 霄 霆 霈 霓 霎 霑 罪 霖 霙 霤 霪 霰 |
| 726 | 带葩葆萬葯葹萵蓊葢蒹 | 804 | 京 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 727 | 蒿 蒟 蓙 蓍 蒻 蓚 蓐 蓁 蓆 篦 | 805 | 靤 醌 靨 勒 靫 靱 靹 鞅 靼 鞁 |
| 728 | 蒡 蔡 蓿 蓴 蔗 蔘 蔬 蔟 蔕 蔔 | 806 | 靺 鞆 鞋 鞏 鞐 鞜 鞨 鞦 鞣 鞳 |
| 729 730 | 蓼 蕀 蕣 蕘 蕈 蕁 蘂 蕋 蕕 薀 薤 薈 薑 薊 | 807 808 | 端 韃 韆 韈 韋 韜 韭 齏 韲 竟 韶 韵 頏 頌 頸 頤 頡 頷 頹 顆 |
| 731 | 要 業 延 酒 温 雅 曹 曹 勳 薨 蕭 薔 薛 藪 薇 薜 蕷 蕾 薐 | 809 | 丽 的 恨 碌 珙 既 思 成 根 积 顏 顋 顫 顯 塑 |
| 732 | 藉薺藏薹藐藕藝藥藜藹 | 810 | 顱顴顳虱蝇颱颶飄飃 |
| 733 | 蘊 蘓 蘋 藾 藺 蘆 龍 蘚 蘰 蘿 | 811 | 飆 飩 飫 餃 餉 餒 餔 餘 餡 餝 |
| 734 735 | 作 | 812 813 | |
| 736 | 蛔蛞蛩蛬蛟蛛蛯蜒蜆蜈 | 814 | 馬馼駟駛駝駘駑駭駮駱 |
| 737 | 蜀蜃蜕蜑蜉蜍蛹蜊蜴蜿 | 815 | 駲 駻 駸 騁 騏 騅 駢 騙 騫 騷 |
| 738 | 蜷 蜻 蜥 蜩 蜚 蝠 蝟 蝸 蝌 蝎 | 816 | 驅影驀驃騾騎驍驛驗驟 |
| 739 740 | 蝴蝗蝨蝮蝙蝓蝣蝪蠅螢螟螂螯蟋 | 817 818 | |
| 741 | 蝓 蝣 蝪 蠅 螢 螟 螂 螯 蟋 螽 蟀 蟐 雖 螫 蟄 螳 蟇 蟆 螻 | 819 | 世間 で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で で |
| 742 | 蟯 蟲 蟠 蠏 蠍 蟾 蟶 蟷 蠎 蟒 | 820 | 髻 鬆 鬘 鬚 鬟 鬒 骶 門 鬧 |
| 743 | 蠑 蠖 蠕 蠢 蠡 蠱 蠶 蠹 蠹 蠻 | 821 | 関 鬩 鬪 鬮 鬯 鬲 魄 魃 魏 魍 |
| 744 745 | 衄 衂 衒 衙 衞 衢 衫 袁 衾 袞 衵 衽 袵 衲 袂 袗 袒 袮 袙 袢 | 822 823 | 魎 魑 魘 筋 鮓 鮃 鮑 鮖 鮗 鮟 |
| 745 | 祖 衽 袵 衲 袂 袗 袒 袮 袙 袢 袍 袤 袰 袿 袱 裃 裄 裔 裘 裙 | 824 | 鮨 鮴 縣 鯊 鮹 鯆 鯏 鯑 鯆鯣 鯢 鯤 鯔 鯡 鯵 鯲 鯱 鯰 鰕 |
| 747 | 装 裹 褂 裼 裴 裨 裲 褄 褌 編 | 825 | 鰔 鰉 鰓 鰌 鰆 鰈 鰒 鯟 鰄 鰮 |
| 748 | 祝 襃 褞 褥 褪 褫 襁 襄 褻 褶 | 826 | 鰛 鰥 鰤 鰡 鰰 鱇 鰲 鱆 鰾 鱚 |
| 749 750 | 樓 襌 禅 襠 襞 襦 襤 襭 襪 襴 襷 襾 覃 | 827 828 | 鱠 鱧 鱶 鱸 鳧 鳬 鳰 鴉 鴈 鳫 駅 鴻 鴻 鴦 鶯 鴣 鴟 鵄 鴕 鴒 |
| 751 | 糯 襤 襭 襪 襯 襴 襷 襾 罩覈 覊 覓 覘 覡 覩 覦 覬 覯 覲 | 829 | 默 鴆 鴪 鴦 鶯 鴣 鴟 鵄 鴕 鴒 鵁 鴿 鴾 鵆 鵈 |
| 752 | 覺 覽 靚 觀 觚 觜 觝 觧 觴 觸 | 830 | 鵝 鵞 鵤 鵐 鵙 鵲 鶉 鶇 |
| 753 754 | 計 訖 訐 訌 訛 訝 訥 訶 詁 詛 | 831 | 親 親 鶴 鶚 鶤 鶩 鶲 鶏 鷀 鶻 |
| 754 | 治 詆 詈 詼 詭 詬 詢 誅 誂 誄 | 832 | 3 |